Curriculum Correlation Report

for

Faith and Life

3rd Edition Catechetical Program Grades 1-8



Published by



for the



Clarifications for Faith and Life Correlation Grades 1-8:

Student/Teachers Manual (TM) column contains references from the Student Text and the corresponding Student Workbook pages as well as the preparatory catechetical notes from the Teachers Manal. This is arranged in **Chapters**.

Parent Guide (PG) column contains references from the 10-15 minute Lessons based on the corresponding Chapters in the Student Text. The PG assists parents as the first educators of their children in the faith.

Parish Catechist Manual (PCM) column contains references from the **Lessons** arranged by topic to accommodate the once-a-week Parish setting. Lessons contain one or more Chapters from the Student Text. Lesson numbers usually do not correspond directly to Chapter numbers in Student Text. The introduction in each grade's **PCM** contains a chart which outlines Lessons with their corresponding topics and Chapters from the Student Text. Unless noted, material from Student Text pages and Workbook pages are not referenced in this column. Please see TM column. Additionally, the **PCM** has coordinating references from the **YOUCAT** and the **DOUCAT** for middle school students. Grade 8 contains a **Confirmation Supplement** which coordinates with Student Text Chapters.

Abbreviations

SHS-Salvation History Supplement
LYS-Liturgical Year Supplement: Ad/Chr: Advent/Christmas, L/E: Lent/Easter
LYS's-refers to both supplements
WTK-Words to Know: Appear at the end of each Chapter in the Student Text and in an additional glossary in the back

	5			
Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Pre-K through 8th Grade				
Diocese of Springfield in Illinois				
1615 West Washington Street				
Springfield, IL 62702				
www.dio.org/catechesis				
Religion Standards Articulation by Grade				
<u>GRADE 1</u>				
Every student will understand and use all concepts and skills from the				
previous				
grade levels. The standards are designed so that new learning builds on preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				
STRAND 1: Sacred Scripture				
Every student will be able to read, comprehend and articulate salvation history as				
conveyed in God's revelation				
through scripture. Each child will be able to proclaim the gospel message through				
an active faith and life of service. (NDC pp. 53-54, 59, 70-80, 199-200)				
Concept 1: Revelation				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Bible is God's special book.	Relevant Scripture introduces each Chapter, and Chapters 7,14	Chapters 7,14	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 12-14	Lessons 7-9,14,25
B 2. Know that the Bible teaches us that God is the creator of all things.	Chapters 1,3,5,28	Chapters 1-5,28	Lessons 1-4	Lessons 1,3,5
B 3. Know that in the Bible God tells us about himself.	Chapters 7,14	Chapters 7,14	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 12-14	Lessons 7-9,14,25
Concept 2: Old Testament				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Old Testament contains the story of God's people before the birth of Jesus.			SHS	
B 2. Know the story of Adam and Eve in the garden.			SHS	
B 3. Be able to retell other Old Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)			SHS	
B 4. Discuss the message of those Bible stories.			SHS	
Concept 3: New Testament Students will:				
B 1. Understand God's love for his people through Jesus and the early Church.			SHS	
B 2. Know the stories of the birth, death and Resurrection of Jesus.	Birth: Chapters 9-10 Death: Chapters 18-19 Resurrection: Chapters 19-21	· · · · ·	Birth: Lessons 7-8 Death: Lesson 15, LYS L/E- Resurrection: Lessons 11,14,16-17	Birth: Lessons 9-10 Death: Lesson 15, Resurrection: Lessons 19,21
B 3. Be able to retell other New Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)		Chapters 2,13,14 (parables)	SHS	Lesson 12

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Discuss the message of those Bible stories.				
STRAND 2: Creed				
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45-46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God Students will:				
B 1. Know that there are three persons in one God: Father, Son and Holy Spirit.	Chapters 15,21,23	Chapters 15,21,23	Lessons 2, 7-8, 18	Lessons 2,21-23
B 2. Know that God is love and that God loves each of us.	Chapters 1,4-5,11,25,28	Chapters 1,4,25,28	Intro., Lessons 1,3-4,11-12,14,20	Lessons 1,3-5,22,24,26,28
B 3. Know that all people are created in God's image.	Chapters 1,4,28	Chapters 1,4,25,28	Lessons 1,4-5,21	Lessons 1,4
Concept 2: God the Father Students will:				
B 1. Know that God is our creator who made us to be happy with him in heaven.	Chapters 1-5,10,28	Chapters 1-5,10,28	Lessons 1,3-4,11-12,14,20	Lessons 1,3,5,22,24,26,28
B 2. Know that God created everything in the universe.	Chapters 1,3,5,28	Chapters 1-5,10,28	Lessons 1,3,5	Lessons 1,3,5,22,24,26,28
B 3. Know that God cares for all creation.	Chapters 1,3,5	Chapters 1,3,5	Lessons 1,3,5	Lesons 1,3,5
B 4. Know that God is our Father.	Chapters 1-3,5,7,19,23,25	Chapters 1- 3,5,7,16,19,23,25	Lessons 1-3, LYS's	Lessons 1,3,21
Concept 3: God the Son Students will:				
B 1. Know that God sent his Son, Jesus, into our world because God loves us.	Chapters 8-10,13-15,17-18, 23-25	Chapters 6,8- 10,13,18,23,25,28	Lessons 5-15,17-19,21, LYS's	Lesson 2,6,8,11,13- 14,16,18
B 2. Know that God chose Mary to be the mother of Jesus.	Chapters 9-12,18-19,22,26	Chapters 7,9-12,18-19,22-23	Lessons 6-10,15-18,21-22, LYS's	Lessons 9-10,12,18- 19,22,26
B 3. Know that Joseph, Mary and Jesus are the Holy Family.	Chapter 12	Chapter 12	Lessons 1,7,10	Lessons 1-2,12,27
B 4. Know that Jesus teaches us how to love one another.	Chapters 10-11,16-19,25-27	Chapters 6,10-11, 16- 19,25-27	Lessons 8,9,11,14-15,17,19-20	Lessons 10-11 15,17- 19,24-25,27
B 5. Know that Jesus' followers are called Christians.				
B 6. Know that Jesus teaches us how to live as Christians.	Chapters 1,4,17,25,28	Chapters 1,4,17,25,28	Lessons 8-9,11,14-15,17,19-20	Lessons 10-11,15,17,19,24- 24,27
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Holy Spirit is the expression of God's love for us.	Chapters 21-24,28	Chapters 21-24,28	Lessons 8-9,14,17-19,21	Lessons 21-24
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit lives in us and helps us to do what is good.	Chapters 21-24,28	Chapters 21-24,28	Lessons 8-9,14,17-19,21	Lessons 21-24
B 3. Know that the Holy Spirit helped the Church to grow and still helps the Church today.	Chapters 22-25	Chapters 21-25	Lessons 17-18	Lessons 21-22
Concept 5: The Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is God's family and is made up of people who follow him.	Chapters 10,24	Chapters 1,6,8,20,24	Lessons 1-2,10,17,19,SHS's	Lessons 7,20,22,24

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that Baptism makes us members of God's family, the Church.		Chaptes 6,19,21, 23-		,
	Chapters 8,19-21,22,24	24,26	Lessons 5-6,11,13,16-21	Lessons 20-22,24
B 3. Know that we gather to worship as God's family at Mass.	Chapters 17,19,25,27 Mass	Chapters 17,19,25-28 Mass		
	Supplement "We Go to Mass"	Supplement "We Go to	Lessons 2,15-26,20	Lessons 2,17,19,25,27
	Supplement we do to mass	Mass"		
Concept 6: Communion of Saints				
Students will: B 1. Know that the saints in heaven and the faithful on earth belong to God's				
family.				
	Chambers 8 10 12 18 10 22 26 27	Chapters 2-4,8-10, 12-19, 21- 28, -TM contains many		Lessons 5,12,16,18-20,22-
	Chapters 8-10,12,18-19,22,26-27	supplemental saint stories	Lessons 1-22, LYS's, SHS overview	24,26-28
		supplemental saint stories		
B 2. Know that the saints in heaven pray for us.	Chapters 18,26-28,	Chapters 18,26-28	SHS overview, Lessons 20-22	Lessons 12,16,26
B 3. Know that our Guardian Angel looks out for us and protects us.	Chapter4, "We Pray" p. 128,	Chapters 4,11,25,28, p.	Lessons 3-4,9,19,LYS Ad/Chr p.	1 4
	Words to Know p. 120	364,367	235,237	Lesson 4
STRAND 3: Sacraments				
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church as efficacious signs of				
God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church. (GDC 85, NDC pp.				
87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
Concept 1: Sacraments As Signs of God's Grace Students will:				
B 1. Know that God gave us signs of his love called sacraments.	Chapters 5,19,24-25	Chapters 5,19,24-25	Intro. p. xv, Lesson 17, p. 235	Lessons 15,17
B 2. Know that Jesus instituted the sacraments and gave them to the Church.	Chapters 5,19,24-25	Chapters 5,19,24-25	Lesson 17	Lessons 15,17,25
B 3. Know that the Church celebrates seven sacraments.	p. 123	Intro. p. xii, p. 365	Intro. p. xv, Lesson 19, p. 235	
B 4. Identify the outward signs for each of the sacraments.	Baptism and Eucharist: Chapters	Baptism and Eucharist:	Baptism and Eucharist Lessons	Baptsim and Eucharist
	6,21, 24-25	Chapters 21-22, 24-24	14,16-19,25	Lessons 20-21,24
	0,21, 24 20	Chapters 21 22, 24 24	11,10 17,20	20 21,24
Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Sacraments of Christian Initiation are Baptism, Confirmation		Baptism: Chapters 5,20-		Baptism: Lessons
and Eucharist.	Baptism: Chapters 5,20-21,24	21,24	Baptism: Lessons 5-6,13,16-21	20-22,24
B 2. Know that Baptism welcomes us into the Church.	Chapters 8,19,21-22,24	Chapters 19,21-23,26	Lessons 5-6,13,16-21	Lessons 20-22,24
B 3. Know that we have godparents and who they are.	× · ·			
B 4. Know that Confirmation gives us the strength to live as Christians.				
B 5. Know that Eucharist feeds us with the Body and Blood of Jesus.	Chapters 11,17-19,25, "We	Chapters 17-18,25, "We	Lessons 2,13-16,21	Lessons 15,17-19,25
	Go to Mass" supplement	Go to Mass" supplement		1000010 10,17-17,20
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the two Sacraments of Healing are Anointing of the Sick and the				
Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that God forgives our sins through the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation.				
B 3. Know that the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation helps us to say we are sorry when we hurt one another.				
B 4. Know that Anointing of the Sick strengthens those who need healing.				
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Sacraments of Service are Matrimony and Holy Orders.				
B 2. Know that in Matrimony God unites a man and a woman in married love.	Chapter 20	Chapter 20	SHS relates the story of Adam and Eve and their relationship	
B 3. Know that in Holy Orders God calls men to represent Christ as bishops, priests and deacons.	Chapters 13,17,20	Chapters 13,17,20	Lessons 14,17	Lessons 13,17,25
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life. (NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)				
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that liturgy is participating in prayer and worship.	Chapters 17,19,25,27, "We Go to Mass"	Chapters 17,19,25,27, "We Go to Mass"	Lessons 2,15-16,20	Lessons 2,17,19,25,27
B 2. Know that the church building is a sacred place.	Chapters 1-2,25, "We Go to Mass"	Chapters 1-2,25, "We Go to Mass"	Lessons 2,9,14	Liturgical gestures: Lessons 11,17,25
Concept 2: Liturgical Year Students will:				
B 1. Know that the liturgical year celebrates the birth, life, death and Resurrection of Jesus.	Advent/Christmas-Chapter 10 Lent-Chapters 17-18, Easter- Chapter 19, Ordinary Time-21-22	Ad/Chr-Chapters 7- 11,Lent/Easter-Chapters 6,17,19,21 Ordinary Time- Chapters 6,21-22	LYS's, and AD/Chr. Chapters 6,8, Lent/Easter Chapters 15-16	Ad/Chr Lessons 7-11, Lent/Easter Lessons 18- 19
B 2. Know the names of the liturgical seasons (Advent, Christmas, Lent, Easter, Ordinary Time).				
B 3. Identify the liturgical seasons with their colors.		See Grade 2 Chapters 10,26		
Concept 3: The Mass Students will:				
B 1. Know that in the Mass we give thanks to God and receive the gift of the Body and Blood of Christ.	"We Go to Mass"	"We Go to Mass"	"We Go to Mass"	
B 2. Know that God speaks to us through the Liturgy of the Word.	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 12,25	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 12,25	Lesson 12	Lesson 25
B 3. Know that during the Liturgy of the Eucharist the bread and wine become the Body and Blood of Christ.	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 2,11,17,25	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 2,11,17,25	Lessons 2,13-16,21	Lessons 2,15,17-19,25
B 4. Know that the priest is the one who leads the celebration of Mass.	"We Go to Mass"	"We Go to Mass"	Lessons 13-14	Lessons 15,17,25

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 5. Know that we worship together as Church on Sunday and holy days; this	Student Text/Activity book	Teacher Manual	Tarish Catechist Manual	Failing Guide
obligation is fulfilled by attending				
Mass the evening before.				
B 6. Know that it is wrong to miss Mass on Sunday and holy days; this obligation is				
fulfilled by attending Mass the				
evening before.				
Concept 4: Other Liturgical Celebrations, Sacramentals and Devotions Students will:				
B 1. Know that liturgical celebrations include gathering for prayer and worship				
outside of Mass.				
B 2. Know and participate in rituals such as Stations of the Cross, May Crowning,				
blessing of pets, Advent wreath				
lighting, blessing and distribution of ashes (Ash Wednesday), communal penance				
services, other prayer services and other blessing prayers.				
B 3. Understand that we use symbols and objects to help us pray.				
B 4. Show respect for sacramentals and blessed objects.	"We Go to Mass"	"We Go to Mass"	Lessons 2,9,14	Liturgical Gestures:
	Chapters 1-2,25			Lessons 11,17,25
B 5. Know that we bless ourselves with holy water.				
B 6. Identify some sacramentals.				
Concept 5: Liturgical Symbols Students will:				
B 1. Know that liturgical symbols are objects used during Mass and liturgical			INCL/E Chatterne altern Langer 14	
celebrations.	"We Go to Mass" Chapter 24	"We Go to Mass"	LYS L/E-Stations, altar, Lesson 14- tabernacle, Lessons 10,12-statues	
			tabernacie, Lessons 10,12-statues	
B 2. Identify symbols used in the celebration of the Mass (bread, wine, altar,	"We Go to Mass"	"We Go to Mass"	"We Go to Mass"	
chalice, vestments, etc.).				
B 3. Identify symbols used in the seasons of the liturgical year (Advent wreath,	"We Go to Mass" Lessons	"We Go to Mass" Lessons	"We Go to Mass" LYS's,	Advent- Lesson 8
palms, ashes, Easter candle, etc.).	6,8,10,18	6,8,10,18		
STRAND 5: Morality				
Every student will understand, embrace, and live the moral teachings of the Church through a life of discipleship in				
Jesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human				
person, positive self-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor. (NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				
Concept 1: Life in Christ				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that God created us as good and loving, to be respected and loved by	Chapters 1,3-5,7-8,11-13,19,21,27-	Chapters 1,3-5,7-	Lessons 1,4-6,11-14,16,19-21	Lessons 1-
others.	28	8,11,13,19,21,27-28		6,10,14,19,22-28
B 2. Know that with the light of Jesus shining within us, we love and respect others.	Chapters 1,3-5,16,20,22,27-28	Chapters 1,3-5,16,20,22,27- 28	Lessons 1,3,13,19,21	Lessons 1,3-4
B 3. Know that we show our love and respect by good works and actions.	Chapters 4-6,8,14,18,21,27-28	Chapters 4-5,8,14,28, 21- 22,24,27-28	Lessons 1,3-6,11-13,16,19-21	Lessons 4,19,28
Concept 2: Beatitudes		,,		
Students will:				
B 1. Know the meaning of the word beatitude.				
B 2. Know the story of the Sermon on the Mount.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know that we are called to live the Beatitudes.	Student Text/Activity book	Teacher Manual	i ansii Catechist Manuai	Failing Guide
Concept 3: Commandments				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the story of Moses and the Ten Commandments.				
B 2. Know the Two Great Commandments of God and their meaning.	Chapters 14-16,27-28	Chapters 14-16,27-28	Lessons 4,8,11-13,20	Lessons 10,14,27-28
B 3. Know that God's name is holy.	1 /			, ,
B 4. Know that God wants us to obey our parents and teachers.	Chapters 4,6, 11- 12,16,20,22,27-28	Chapters 4,6,12,16,20,22,24,27-28	Lessons 1,4-6,10-11,15,19-21	Lessons 5-7,9,12, 26- 27
B 5. Know that we must respect the property of others.				
B 6. Know that it is important to tell the truth.				
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church teaches us to treat others and our world with respect.	Chapters 14,17,25,28	Chapters 14,17,25,28	Lessons 8-9,11,14-15,,17,19-20	
B 2. Know that all people are respected and appreciated for their differences.				
B 3. Know that Jesus wants us all to be one.	Chapters 20-21	Chapters 20-21	Lesson 17	
B 4. Know that we must show by our action Jesus' special love for the poor.				
B 5. Know some ways that we can serve others.	Chapters 1,4,17,25,28	Chapters 1,4,17,25,28	Lessons 8-9,11,14-15,17,19-20	Lessons 10-11,15, 17- 19,24-25,27
Concept 5: Church Law				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that Church law helps us to do good and avoid evil.	Chapters 4,7-8,27	Chapters 4,7-8,27	Lessons 1,12,21	Lessons 2,6
B 2. Know that Jesus wants us to obey his teachings.				
Concept 6: Conscience Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus wants us to be like him.	Chapters 14,18,27-28	Chapters 1,14,18,27-28	Lessons 4,11-13,20-21	Lessons 10,14,27-28
B 2. Know that we must listen to what God tells us.				
B 3. Know that God gives us the ability to choose freely to do what is good and avoid what is wrong.	Chapters 4,7-8,27 (more complete discussion of free will -Grade 2)		Lessons 1,12,21	Lessons 2,6
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus always loves us and forgives us.				
B 2. Know that when we hurt someone we must say we are sorry.				
B 3. Know that, like Jesus, we must always love and forgive others who have hurt us.	Chapters 24-25	Chapters 24-25,27	Lessons 6,13,15-16,20-21	Lesson 27
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality				
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-				
113, 151-156)				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			,
Students will:				
B 1. Know that when we pray we talk to God, listen to God and are aware of God.	Chapters 1-2,11,16	Chapters 1-2,11,16	Lessons 1,6,9,20	Lessons 1,11,17,27
B 2. Know that God is holy and loving and know that his presence is in us.	Chapters 11,13,17,27	Chapters 11,13,17,27	Lessons 13,20	Lessons 1-2
B 3. Articulate some of the different ways in which we are aware of God's presence.				
B 4. Know that the church building is a special place to pray and adore Jesus in the Blessed Sacrament.	Chapters 2,11,17	Chapters 2,11,17	Lessons 2,9-10,12,14,19	Lessons 2,12,17
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Know that we ask God for what we need.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lessons 1,13,20	Lesson 1
B 2. Know that we thank God for what we receive.				
B 3. Recognize that there are many forms of prayer.	Chapters 13,27	Chapters 1,27	Lessons 1,6,8-9,13,16,20	Lessons 5,10,12,18, 27-28
Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Understand that we pray alone (personal) and with others (communal).	Chapters 1-2,11-12,16,27	Chapters 1-2,11-12,16,27	Lessons 1,20	All Lessons
B 2. Know that we pray with our bodies and with our hearts.	Chapters 1-2,11,16,27	Chapters 1-2,11,16,27	Lessons 1,20	Lessons 1,27
B 3. Know that we encounter God in the quiet of our hearts.	Chapters 1-2,11,16,27	Chapters 1-2,11,16,27	Lessons 1,20	Lessons 1,27
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Begin prayer with the "Sign of the Cross".				
B 2. Learn to pray the "Our Father", "Hail Mary" and "Glory Be to the Father".	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 1-2,9,23,26	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 12,9,23,26	Lessons 1,18,20	All Lessons- "Glory Be" and "Our Father"
B 3. Learn to pray in the morning, before meals and at bedtime.	Chapters 1,3,5,11,18	Chapters 1,3,5,11,18	Lesson 20	Lessons 1,13
B 4. Know that the Mass is our most important prayer.	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 11,15,17,25	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 11,15,17,25	Lessons 13-14	Lessons 15,17,25
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks, charisms, members and the				
lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)				
Concept 1: Marks of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that those who believe in Jesus form his one, true family.	Chapters 5,20,24-25,27	Chapters 5,20,24-25,27	SHS, Lessons 1-2,10,17,19	Lessons 7,20,22,24-25
B 2. Know that God blesses the Church and makes her holy.				
B 3. Understand that the Church is worldwide.				
B 4. Understand that the apostles were special people called by Jesus to know and follow him.				
Concept 2: Images of the Church Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that the Church is God's family and is made up of people who follow	Chapters 5,20,24-25,27	Chapters 5,20,24-25,27	SHS, Lessons 1-2,10,17,19	Lessons 7,20,22,24-25
him.	Chapters 5,20,24-25,27	Chapters 5,20,24-25,27	5H5, Lessons 1-2,10,17,19	Lessons 7,20,22,24-25
B 2. Know that we pray together every Sunday and holy day as God's family.				
B 3. Know that God's family cares for and loves one another.				
B 4. Know that God's Church is like our body with many parts and members.				
B 5. Know that the Church is a sign of God's love for us.	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 20,24-25,27	"We Go to Mass" Chapters 20,24-25,27	Lesson 17	Lessons 20,27
Concept 3: History of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church begins with Jesus Christ.	Chapters 20-22,25	Chapters 20-22,25	Lesson 17	Lessons 13,20
B 2. Know the story of the birthday of the Church, Pentecost.				
B 3. Know that Jesus sent the apostles to spread the Gospel and establish the				
Church.				
B 4. Know that Jesus appointed St. Peter the first leader of the Church.				
B 5. Know that the Church continues through us today.				
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that God's family has a leader called a pope.				
B 2. Know the name of the current pope, our current bishop and our pastor/priest(s)/deacon(s).				
B 3. Know that our local Church family is called a parish.	Chapters 17, 20,28	Chapters 17,20,28	SHS, Lesson 19	
B 4. Know the name of our parish and the meaning of this name.				
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God Students will:				
B 1. Know Mary is the mother of Jesus.	Chapters 7,9-12,18-19, 22- 23,26,28	Chapters 7,9-12, 18- 19,22-23,26,28	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 6-10,15-18,21- 22	Lessons 9-10,12,18- 19,22,26
B 2. Know that we show Mary special respect and devotion.	Chapters 7,9-12,18-19, 22- 23,26,28	Chapters 7,9-12, 18- 19,22-23,26,28	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 6-10,15-18,21- 22	Lessons 9-10,12,18- 19,22,26
B 3. Know that the Church celebrates many special days dedicated to Mary				
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints Students will:				
B 1. Know the names and stories of some saints. (See appendix II for suggestions.)	Saint stories are found throughout Faith and Life		LYS's, Lessons 1-22	Lessons 5,12,16, 18- 20,22-24,27-28
B 2. Know saints are models of our Christian Life.	Chapters 8-10,12,18-19,22, 26- 27	Chapters 2-4,8-10, 12- 19,21-28	SHS, Lessons 20-22	Lessons 12,16,26
B 3. Know that the Church celebrates many special days dedicated to the saints.				
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				

community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the word th trough knowledge of and collaboration with other Christians. Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 100, 104- 105, 152-154, 210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254) Concerpt I: Litrugical Life Students will: B 1. Know that we worship together as Church on Sunday and holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before. B 3. Know that we are encouraged to participate in Mass offen, not just on Sundays and holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before. B 3. Know the partish is a place where we help one another pray, celebrate and support others. Concerpt 2: Litelong Faith Formation Students will: B 1. Know the partish is on always grow in our faith. Chapters 2,1,1,7,25 Chapters 2,1,1,7,25 Lesso Concerpt 2: Litelong Faith Formation Students will: B 1. Know that feature and ministries in our parish (e.g. Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Maint the members of our parish has a special role. B 3. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 3. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 3. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 4. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 4. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 3. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 4. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 4. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 5. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 5. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of our parish (e.g. Missionary Chiapters 16,22,24,27-28 Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
missionary endavors. Each child will uderstand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge of and collaboration with other Christians, Lews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 10, 104- 105, 152-154, 210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254) Concept 1: Liturgical Life Students will: B 1. Know that we worship together as Church on Sunday and holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before. B 2. Know that we are encouraged to participate in Mass offen, not just on Sundays and holy days. B 4. Know the parties is a place where we help one another pray, celebrate and support others. B 1. Know that us to always grow in our faith. B 1. Know that rease on sundays grow in our faith. B 1. Know that rease on sundays grow in our faith. B 1. Know that rease on sundays grow in our faith. B 1. Know that rease on sundays grow in our faith. B 1. Know that rease on sundays grow in our faith. B 1. Know that rease on sundays grow in our faith. B 1. Know that praise to always grow in our faith. B 1. Know that praise to always grow in our faith. B 1. Know that praise to always grow in our faith. B 1. Know that praise to always grow in our faith. B 1. Know that praise to always grow in our faith. B 1. Know that praise for our parish (e.g. Catchetical, Parish Mainteance, Liturgical, etc.). B 3. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 3. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of our parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, Leader howlit): B 1. Know that the members of our parish has a special role. B 3. Know that the members of our parish kost open parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, Leader howlit): B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gnapeter S1, 2,2,2,4. B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the B 1. Know that it is a responsi		
of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. Image: Character Structure		
(NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 100, 104- 105, 152-154, 210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)Image: Constant of the second		
105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254) Image: Concept 1: Liturgical Life Image: Concept 1: Liturgical Life Image: Concept 2: Concept 4: Evange: Concept 4: Evange: Concept 4: Evange: Concept 4: Evan		
Concept 1: Liturgical Life Image: Concept 1: Liturgical Life Image: Concept 1: Liturgical Life Students will: Image: Concept 1: Liturgical Life Image: Concept 1: Liturgical Life B 1: Know that we worship together as Church on Sunday and holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Image: Concept 1: Liturgical Life B 2: Know that it is wrong to miss Mass on Sunday and holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before. Image: Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation Image: Concept 2: Lifelong Faith		
Students will: Image: Constraint of the constraint constraint of the constraint constraint o		
obligation is fulfilled by attending Image: Constraint of the system		
fulfilled by attending Mass the and holy days. and holy days. and holy days. B 4. Know the parish is a place where we help one another pray, celebrate and support others. chapters 2,11,17,25 Chapters 2,11,17,25 Lesso Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation chapters 2,11,17,25 Chapters 2,11,17,25 Lesso Students will: chapters 2,11,17,25 Chapters 2,2,12,52 Lesso Concept 3: Parish Ministries chapters 20-22,25 Lesso Students will: chapters 20-22,25 Lesso B 1. Know that anone of some ministries in our parish (e.g. Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Maintenance, Liturgical, etc.). and bly days. and bly days. B 2. Know that te members of our parish has a special role. chapters 16,22,24,27-28 Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 chapters 16,22,24,27-28 B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of our parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, local food pantry, etc.). chapters 16,22,24,27-28 chapters 1		
evening before.Image: Constraint of the second		
and holy days.Image: Constraint of the second support others.Image: Constraint of the second support others.		
support others.Chapters 2,11,17,25Chapters 2,11,17,25LessoConcept 2: Lifelong Faith FormationImage: Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation		
Students will: Image: Chapters 20-22,25 Chapters 20-22,25 Lesso Concept 3: Parish Ministries Chapters 20-22,25 Chapters 20-22,25 Lesso Students will: Image: Chapters 20-22,25 Chapters 20-22,25 Lesso B 1. Know the names of some ministries in our parish (e.g. Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Maintenance, Liturgical, etc.). Image: Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Maintenance, Liturgical, etc.). Image: Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 Image: Catechetical Parish Pa	sson 19	Lessons 2,12
B 1. Know that Jesus wants us to always grow in our faith.Chapters 20-22,25LessoConcept 3: Parish Ministries Students will:Image: Chapters 20-22,25LessoB 1. Know the names of some ministries in our parish (e.g. Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Maintenance, Liturgical, etc.).Image: Chapters 20-22,25LessoB 2. Know that each ministry in our parish has a special role.Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28B 3. Know that the members of our parish work together to help others.Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of our parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, local food pantry, etc.).Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28Image: Chapters 16,22,24,27-28B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel.Image: Chapters 21,23-24Image: Chapters 21,23-24Lesso		
Concept 3: Parish Ministries Image: Concept 3: Parish Ministries Students will: Image: Concept 3: Parish Ministries B 1. Know the names of some ministries in our parish (e.g. Catechetical, Parish Leadership, Social Justice, Maintenance, Liturgical, etc.). Image: Concept 3: Parish Ministries B 2. Know that each ministry in our parish has a special role. Image: Concept 4: Evangelization B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of our parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, local food pantry, etc.). Image: Concept 4: Evangelization Concept 4: Evangelization Image: Concept 4: Evangelization Image: Concept 4: Evangelization B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel. Image: Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24		
Students will:Image: Cate of the system of the	sson 17	Lessons 13,21
Leadership, Social Justice, Maintenance, Liturgical, etc.).Image: Constraint of the section of th		
Maintenance, Liturgical, etc.). Image: Constraint of the section		
B 3. Know that the members of our parish work together to help others. Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of our parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, local food pantry, etc.). Concept 4: Evangelization Image: Concept 4: Evangelization B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel. Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24		
B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of our parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, local food pantry, etc.). Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 Chapters 16,22,24,27-28 Concept 4: Evangelization Students will: B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel. Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24 Lesso		
Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, Image: Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, Image: Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, Iocal food pantry, etc.). Image: Childhood Association, Image: Childhood Association, Image: Childhood Association, Concept 4: Evangelization Image: Childhood Association, Image: Childhood Associa		
Students will: Image: Chapters 21,23-24 Image: Chapters 21,23-24 Image: Chapters 21,23-24 B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel. Image: Chapters 21,23-24 Image: Chapters 21,23-24 Image: Chapters 21,23-24		
B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel. Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24 Lesso		
Gospel. Chapters 21,23-24 Chapters 21,23-24 Lesso		
B 2. Know that others will learn about Jesus by what we say and do. Chapters 14,27-28 Chapters 14,27-28 Lesso	ssons 17-18	Lessons 13,20-21
	ssons 20-21	Lesson 27
Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog Students will:		
B 1. Know that all people are brothers and sisters in Christ.		
	ssons 8,11-13,20	Lessons 10,14,27
B 3. Show awareness that we have neighbors who know about God in different ways than we do.		
STRAND 9: Vocation		

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ by living a specific call in the				
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255, 261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness Students will:				
B 1. Know that a vocation is a special calling by God to love and be loved.	Chapters 1,4,10	Chapters 1,4,10	SHS, Lessons 1,13,20	Lessons 1,4,27
B 2. Know that everyone has a vocation.	Chapters 1,4,10	Chapters 1,4,10	SHS, Lessons 1,13,20	Lessons 1,4,27
B 3. Know that through our baptism, God wants each of us to be the best person we can be.	Chapters 6,21,24	Chapters 6,20-24	Lessons 5,17,19	Lesson 24
B 4. Understand that we hear God's invitation by listening in prayer and listening to others.				
Concept 2: Ordained Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that some men answer God's invitation by becoming bishops, priests and deacons.	Chapter 20	Chapters 20,24	Lessons 17,20	Lesson 20
B 2. Understand that the ordained guide and help people to serve God.	Chapter 20	Chapters 20,24	Lessons 17,20	Lesson 20
Concept 3: Consecrated and Religious Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that some women and men answer God's invitation by professing				
special vows to God.	Chapter 20	Chapters 20,24	Lessons 17,20	
B 2. Know that these vows help these individuals lead others closer to God.				
Concept 4: Lay Vocations Students will:				
B 1. Know that some women and men answer God's call by serving the Church in the world through marriage and single life.				
B 2. Know that married couples help each other be the best persons they can be.				
B 3. Know that, in their relationship, married couples witness to God's love for us.				
Religion Standards Articulation by Grade				
GRADE 2				
Every student will understand and use all concepts and skills from the previous				
grade levels. The standards are designed so that new learning builds on preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				
STRAND 1: Sacred Scripture				
Every student will be able to read, comprehend and articulate salvation history as conveyed in God's revelation				
through scripture. Each child will be able to proclaim the gospel message through an active faith and life of service. (NDC pp. 53-54, 59, 70-80, 199-200)				
Concept 1: Revelation				
Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that the Bible is a special book that tells who God is and how we live as				
God's children.				
B 2. Know that the Bible proclaims the words and deeds of God throughout history.				
Concept 2: Old Testament				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Old Testament contains the story of God's people before the birth of Jesus.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Intro p. xviii, Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 2. Identify Genesis as the first book of the Old Testament.	Chapters 3-5	Chapters 3-5	Into p. xix, Lesson 2	
B 3. Know that Adam and Eve disobeyed God.	Chapter 5	Chapter 5	Intro p. xix, Lessons 2-3,5	Lesson 5
B 4. Know that sin came into the world through the disobedience of Adam and Eve.	Chapter 5	Chapter 5	Lessons 2-3,5	Lesson 5
B 5. Be able to retell other Old Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)				
B 6. Discuss and relate the message of those Bible stories.				
Concept 3: New Testament Students will:				
B 1. Identify the Gospels as stories about Jesus and what he taught.	Chapters 12.14-15,18,21,23	Chapters 9,13-18,21-24,27- 29, 33-34	Lessons 10-11,18	Lessons 13-14,16,21,24,29
B 2. Understand that parables tell us about the Kingdom of God. (See appendix I for suggestions.)	Chapter 13		Lessons 6,10	Lessons 13,17,21
B 3. Know the meaning of the miracle of the loaves and fishes.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lessons 10,18	Lessons 22-23,27
B 4. Understand that Jesus' last meal with his disciples is a special sharing of love.	Chapter 22		Lessons 13-14,16-17, WTK - Last Supper	Lessons 22-23,27
B 5. Be able to retell other New Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)				
B 6. Discuss and relate the message of those Bible stories.				
STRAND 2: Creed				
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45-46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God Students will:				
B 1. Know that God reveals himself in the Holy Trinity, three Persons in one God.	Chapters 2,13,20	Chapters 2,13,20	SHS, Chapters 1,7,10-11,14,20-21	Lessons 2,6,29-30, "Glory Be" in all
B 2. Know that God shows himself to us so that we can know and love him.	Chapters 2,20-23	Chapters 2,20-23	Lessons 9-10,12-13,20-21	Lessons 10,14,17- 18,21,23,29-31,33
B 3. Know that God is our beginning and our end.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	SHS, Lesson 1	Lesson 1
Concept 2: God the Father Students will:		*		
B 1. Know that God made all creation good.	Chapters 3-4	Chapters 3-4	Lesson 2	Lesson 2
B 2. Know that God is holy, all wise and all loving.	Chapters 1,3-4,6	Chapters 1,3-4,6	Lesson 1	Lesson 1-3,34
B 3. Know that God is a forgiving God.	Chapters 7,24	Chapters 7,24	Lesson 4	Lessons 7,24
B 4. Understand that God expects us to love and forgive each other.	Chapters 7,9,17-19,24	Chaptes 7,9,17-19,24	Lessons 4-8	Lessons 7,9,17-19,24
B 5. Know that God raised Jesus from the dead.	Chapter 24	Chapter 24	LYS L/E, Lessons 15,21	Lessons 2,24,29

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 6. Know that angels are created beings without physical form who have been				
present throughout history since the	Chapter 5	Chapter 5	Lesson 3	Lesson 5
creation.	F			
B 7. Know that angels carry out God's commands, including speaking on his	Chamton 5	Chapter 5	Lasson 2	Lesson 5
behalf.	Chapter 5	Chapter 5	Lesson 3	Lesson 5
Concept 3: God the Son				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that Mary is the mother of Jesus and is our mother.	Chapters 10-12,32	Chapters 10-12,32	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 4,10,22	Lessons 10-11,23,32
B 2. Know that Jesus sacrificed himself for us.	Chapters 22-23 "We Pray"-	Chapters 22-23 "We Pray"-	Lessons 14,22, "We Pray"- Apostles	Lesson 2,22-23
	Apostles Creed	Apostles Creed	Creed	2033011 2,22 20
B 3. Know that Jesus' death and Resurrection saves us from our sins.	Chapters 17-19	Chapters 17-19	Lessons 6-8	Lessons 17-19
B 4. Know that Jesus' Resurrection is the central truth of our faith.	Chapter 24	Chapters 2,24,29	LYS L/E, Lesson 15,21	Lesson 24
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit Students will:				
B 1. Know that God has sent the Spirit of his Son into our hearts.	Chapters 21-24,28	Chapters 21-24,28	Lessons 8-9,14,17,19,21	Lessons 21-24
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit listens to our prayer.	Chapters 21-24,28	Chapters 21-24,28	Lessons 8-9,14,17,19,21	Lessons 21-24
B 3. Know that symbols of the Holy Spirit include a dove and fire.	Chapter 30, See also Grade 3	Chapter 30	Lesson 20	Lesson 30
Concept 5: The Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the meaning of creed.	Chapters 26,31 WTK- Creed	Chapters 26,31 WTK-Creed	Intro p. viii, Lessons 14,17, WTK- Creed	
B 2. Know that at our baptism we affirmed our beliefs as expressed in the creed.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 3	Lesson 6
B 3. Know that the Church is the Body of Christ.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 3	Lesson 6
B 4. Know that we gather as the Body of Christ at Mass.	Chapters 31-32,34	Chapters 31-32,34	Lesson 22	Lessons 31-32,34
B 5. Know that every person has a Guardian Angel who protects and guides each one of us individually.	Chapter 4	Chapter 4	Lesson 2	Lesson 4
B 6. Know that we can ask our Guardian Angel for help and protection.	Chapter 4	Chapter 4	Lesson 2	Lesson 4
Concept 6: Communion of Saints				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the saints are people we can imitate and see as heroes.	Saints are referenced throughout			
	Grade 2			
B 2. Know that the saints intercede for us.				
STRAND 3: Sacraments				
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church as efficacious signs of				
God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church. (GDC 85, NDC pp. 87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
Concept 1: Sacraments As Signs of God's Grace Students will:				
B 1. Know the meaning of sacrament.	Chapters 6,18-19,21,27,30	Chapters 6,1819,21,27,30	Lessons 9,19	Lessons 18- 19,22,25,27,30
B 2. Know that grace is a special gift of God's love and action in our lives.	Chapters 4,6,20,27		Intro p. xv-xvii, SHS, Lessons 2- 3,5-10,12,14-18	Lessons 4- 6,9,18,22,25,27-28

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know that Jesus Christ gave the seven sacraments to the Church as signs of				
his living presence and action in the	Chapters 6,18-19,21,27,30	Chapters 6,18-19,21,27,30	Lessons 9,19	Lessons 18-
world.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		19,22,25,27,30
B 4. Identify the signs and symbols of each of the seven sacraments.	Chapters 4,6,12,30	Chapters 4,6,12,30	SHS, Lessons 1,3,10,14,18,21	Lesson 6
Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation	•	-		
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Sacraments of Christian Initiation are Baptism, Confirmation	initiation term absent, Chapters		J 01	Lesson 6-Baptism, 22-
and Eucharist.	6,12,27-28,30	Chapters 6,12,27-28,30	Lesson 21	Eucharist
B 2. Know that Baptism makes us members of the Church, frees us from sin and				
gives us new birth in the Holy	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 3	Lesson 6
Spirit.				
B 3. Know that godparents help us live our faith.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 3	Lesson 6
B 4. Know that Confirmation fills us with the gift of the Holy Spirit and strengthens	Chapter 30	Chapter 30	Lessons 12,14,21	Lesson 30
us.	-		12550115 12,14,21	Lesson 50
B 5. Know that the bread and wine consecrated by the priest at Mass become the	WTK-Consecration, Chapters 21-	WTK- Consecration	Lessons 13,16-17	Lessons 21-23,25-26
Body and Blood of Christ.	23,25-26	Chapters 21-23,25-26	Lessons 13,10-17	Lessons 21-25,25-20
B 6. Know that receiving the Eucharist helps us to live more fully as the Body of	Chapters 22-23,25-28	Chapters 22-23,25-26	Lessons 5,11-12,16	Lessons 22,25-28
Christ, the Church.	Chapters 22-23,23-28	Chapters 22-23,23-20	Lessons 3,11-12,10	Lessons 22,23-28
B 7. Know that the celebration of the Eucharist is the highest form of worship.	Chapters 22-23,25-28	Chapters 22-23,25-26	Lessons 5,11-12,16	Lessons 22,25-28
	Chupters 22 20,25 20	Chapters 22 20,20 20		EC330113 22,23 20
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Sacraments of Healing are Penance and Reconciliation and	Chapters 6,17-19	Chapters 6,17-19	Lessons 7-9,13,19	Lessons 18-20
Anointing of the Sick.	1 ,	1 '		
B 2. Know that the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation reconciles us to God and one another.	Chapters 6,17-19	Chapters 6,17-19	Lessons 7-9,13,19	Lessons 18-20
B 3. Know the meaning of the four major actions of the Sacrament of Penance and	-	-		
Reconciliation: contrition,	Chambors (17.10	Chambors (17.10	L assame 4.7.0.12.12.21	L accord 18, 20, 29
confession, absolution and penance.	Chapters 6,17-19	Chapters 6,17-19	Lessons 4,7-9,12-13,21	Lessons 18-20,28
B 4. Know that in the name of Jesus Christ, the priest forgives our sins.	Chapters 6,17-19	Chapters 6,17-19	Lessons 4,7-9,12-13,21	Lessons 18-20,28
B 5. Know that Anointing of the Sick can give strength to both the mind and the	Chapters 0,17-17	Chapters 0,17-17	LC350115 4,7-7,12-10,21	EC350115 10-20,20
body.	Chapter 30	Chapters 21,30,33-34	Lessons 12,21-22	Lesson 30
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Sacraments of Service are Matrimony and Holy Orders.			x	
			Lesson 21	
B 2. Know that in Matrimony God gives the man and woman the grace to live a	Chapter 20	Chapter 20	Lesson 12	Lesson 30
Christian life together.	Chapter 30	Chapter 30	Lesson 12	Lesson 50
B 3. Know that in Holy Orders God gives bishops, priests and deacons the grace to				
live a life of love and service for	Chapter 30	Chapter 30	Lesson 12	Lesson 30
His people.				
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the				
Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life.				
(NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)				
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Students will:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			5
B 1. Demonstrate full, conscious and active participation in Mass and other prayers.				
B 2. Demonstrate appropriate behavior in sacred spaces.				
Concept 2: Liturgical Year Students will:				
B 1. Know that each liturgical season celebrates various aspects of the Paschal Mystery.			See Liturgical Year Supplements: LYS's	
B 2. Know that Advent lasts four Sundays.			See Liturgical Year Supplements: LYS's	
B 3. Know that Lent begins on Ash Wednesday.			See Liturgical Year Supplements: LYS's	
B 4. Know that Holy Thursday, Good Friday, Holy Saturday and Easter Sunday (the Paschal Triduum) are the holiest days in the liturgical calendar.			See Liturgical Year Supplements: LYS's	
B 5. Identify different traditional symbols and colors of each liturgical season.			See Liturgical Year Supplements: LYS's	
Concept 3: The Mass Students will:	See Appendix C "We Go to Mass" in Teacher Manual and Parish Catechist Manual for this section			
B 1. Exhibit understanding that at Mass we thank God for all the blessings given to us, we offer our lives to God, and we ask God for what we need.	Chapters 25-27	Chapters 25-27	Lessons 17-18	Lessons 25-27
B 2. State the meaning of the major parts of the Mass (Introductory Rites, Liturgy of the Word, Liturgy of the Eucharist and Concluding Rites).	Chapters 26-27	Chapters 26-27	Lessons 17-18	Lessons 25-27
B 3. Recognize the components of the Introductory Rites (Entrance; Reverence to the Altar and Greeting of the Assembled People; Penitential Act; <i>Kyrie</i> , <i>Eleison</i> ; <i>Gloria in Excelsis</i> ; Collect) and Liturgy of the Word (Silence; Biblical Readings; Responsorial Psalm; Acclamation before the Gospel; Homily; Profession of Faith; Universal Prayer).	Chapters 26-27	Chapters 26-27	Lessons 17-18,20	Lesson 26
B 4. Recognize the components of the Liturgy of the Eucharist (Preparation of the Gifts; Prayer over the Offerings; Eucharistic Prayer; Communion Rite; Lord's Prayer; Rite of Peace; Fraction of the Bread; Communion) and the Concluding Rites.	Chapters 26-27	Chapters 26-27	Lessons 17-18,20	Lesson 26
B 5. Know that to receive Communion we must be free of serious sin and fast from food and drink for one hour before receiving.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	Lesson 28
B 6. Know that the celebration of the Eucharist is the highest form of worship and is the source of our Catholic identity.	Chapters 22-23,25-28	Chapters 22-23,25-28	Lessons 5,11-12,16	Lessons 22,25-28

Delladara Otan dan da				
Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 7. Know that we are required to participate in Mass on Sundays and holy days of obligation in order to help each other pray; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before.	Chapters 25-28	Chapters 25-28	Lessons 5,12-14,16,18	Lessons 23,25-26,28,33
B 8. Know that the priest acts as Christ when he leads the celebration of the Mass.	Chapters 22,26-27,31	Chapters 22,26-27,31	Lessons 13,16,18,22	Lessons 22-23,27,31
B 9. Demonstrate the proper postures and gestures used during the Mass (sitting, standing, kneeling, bowing, Sign of the Cross, Sign of Peace, etc.), including the proper reception of the Blessed Sacrament.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26	Lesson 17	Lesson 26
B 10. Be given an opportunity to participate in planning a Mass.				
Concept 4: Other Liturgical Celebrations, Sacramentals and Devotions Students will:				
B 1. Know that liturgical celebrations include gathering for prayer and worship outside of Mass.				
B 2. Know how to make an examination of conscience and participate in the Rite of Penance.	Chapters 9,17-19	Chapters 9,17-19	Lessons 7-8,19	Lessons 8-9,17-20,28
B 3. Know and participate in rituals such as Stations of the Cross, May Crowning, blessing of pets, Advent wreath lighting, blessing and distribution of ashes (Ash Wednesday), communal penance services, other blessings and other prayer services.				
B 4. Understand that we use symbols and objects to help us pray.				
B 5. Know that sacramentals are sacred signs given to us by the Church.	Chapters 4,12,32	Chapters 1,3-30,32,34	Lessons 1-11,13-16,18-20,22,LYS's	Lessons 6,8,10,12- 13,,16,23-24,29-30,32
B 6. Show respect for sacramentals and blessed objects.				
Concept 5: Liturgical Symbols Students will:				
B 1. Know that liturgical symbols are objects used during Mass and liturgical celebrations.	Chapter 24	See Appendix C	Lesson 15	
B 2. Identify symbols used in the celebration of the Mass and what they represent (bread, wine, altar, ambo, chalice, vestments, etc.).	Chapters 22,25-26	Chapters 22,25-26, Appendix C	Lessons 16-17	Lesson 26
B 3. Identify symbols used in the seasons of the liturgical year and what they represent (Advent wreath, palms, ashes, Easter candle, etc.).			LYS's	
B 4. Know the difference between a cross and a crucifix.				
B 5. Identify the tabernacle as the place where the Blessed Sacrament is reserved.				
B 6. Identify the sanctuary lamp and know that when it is lit the Blessed Sacrament is present in the tabernacle.				
STRAND 5: Morality				
Every student will understand, embrace, and live the moral teachings of the Church through a life of discipleship in				
Jesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human person, positive sel f-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor. (NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 1: Life in Christ				
Students will:				-
B 1. Know that God created us in his image and likeness.	Chapter 4	Chapter 4	Lessons 1-3,10,12-21	Lessons 1- 6,10,12,14,18,34
B 2. Know that God created us to know, love and serve him.	Chapters 1-3,6,34	Chapters 1,3-4,6,34	Lessons 1-3,10,12-21	Lessons 1,4-6,9- 10,12,14,17-18,25,27,34
B 3. Identify how we show our love for Jesus by following him through our actions.	Chapters 12,14,21	Chapters 12,14,21	Lessons 10,22 WTK- Corporal Works of Mercy	Lessons 4,9,20-21
Concept 2: Beatitudes				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Beatitudes are a model for how we live.				
B 2. Tell the story of the Sermon on the Mount.				
B 3. Know how the Beatitudes help us live justly in this world.				
Concept 3: Commandments Students will:				
B 1. Know that God gives us laws called the Ten Commandments.	Chapters 8-9, 14,17	Chapters 8-9,14,17	Lessons 3-6,8,10,12	Lessons 8-9,14,17
B 2. Know the Ten Commandments.	Chapters 8-9, 14,17	Chapters 8-9,14,17	Lessons 3-6,8,10,12	Lessons 8-9,14,17
B 3. Identify how the Ten Commandments guide us in loving God and others.	Chapters 8-9, 14,17	Chapters 8-9,14,17	Lessons 3-6,8,10,12	Lessons 8-9,14,17
B 4. Be able to use the Ten Commandments to make an examination of conscience.				
B 5. Know that stealing is taking the property of another without permission and is against the seventh commandment.	Chapters 8-9, p.33	Chapters 8-9	Lesson 5	Lessons 8-9
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching Students will:				
B 1. Know that to follow Jesus requires that we learn to care for ourselves and others as human persons belonging to the family of God.	Chapters 1,4,6,8,14	Chapters 1,4,6,8,14	Lessons 3-4,6,8-9,15,21-22	Lessons 8-9,11-14,17,20
B 2. Know that we must respect all life.	Chapters 1,3-5	Chapters 1,3-5	Lessons 1,3-15,34	Lessons 1-2,19
B 3. Know that we must share our talents and gifts with others.				
B 4. Know that acts of penance help us care for the needs of the poor and vulnerable.	Chapters 14,20	Chapters 14,20	Lessons 9,10	Lessons 14,20
B 5. Know the meaning of stewardship.	Chapters 3-4	Chapters 3-4	Lesson 2	Lessons 3-4
Concept 5: Church Law				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand that the Church gives us certain precepts (laws) to follow (i.e. Mass on Sunday and holy days, Reconciliation once a year, Communion once a year during Easter Time, days of fasting and abstinence and support of the Church).				
B 2. Know that Church law helps us to follow the teachings of Jesus.	Chapters 8-9	Chapters 8-9	Lessons 4-5	Lessons 8-9
Concept 6: Conscience Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that God gave us a free will to choose what is right and avoid what is				Lessons 1-5,8-9,14,17-
evil.	Chapters 7,9	Chapters 7,9	Intro p.xv, Lessons 3-5	18,34
B 2. Know the meaning of conscience.	Chapters 7-8	Chapters 7-8	Lesson 4	Lessons 7-8
B 3. Know that our conscience tells us the difference between right and wrong.	Chapters 7-8	Chapters 7-8	Lesson 4	Lessons 7-8
B 4. Understand how to listen to God's voice within, which helps us grow in goodness and love.	Chapters 7-8	Chapters 7-8	Lesson 4	Lessons 7-8
B 5. Know how to make a good examination of conscience.	Chapters 6,9,18-19	Chapters 6,9,18-19	Lessons 7-8,17	Lessons 6,8-19,28
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:	-			
B 1. Know the meaning of sin.	Chapters 5,8,17-20	Chapters 5,8,17-20	Lessons 3-6,9,22	Lessons 5,8-9,17-20,34
B 2. Know the difference between accident and sin.	Chapter 9	Chapters 9,13,18-19	Lessons 5,8	Lesson 9
B 3. Know the meaning of venial sin and mortal sin.	Chapters 5,9,17,19 WTK -Mortal, Venial	Chapters 5,9,17,19 WTK	Lessons 6-8 WTK	Lessons 5-8,18-20
B 4. Know that God will forgive our sins no matter how serious they are.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 6	Lesson 17
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality				
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-113,				
151-156)				
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality Students will:				
B 1. Understand that prayer is essential to our life with God.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
B 2. Know that we pray throughout all the events of our life.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
B 3. Know that the church building is a special place to pray alone or as a community.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
B 4. Know that Jesus taught us how to pray.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will:	-			
B 1. Recognize that there are five forms of prayer (blessing and adoration, petition, intercession, thanksgiving, praise).	Chapters 3-4,9,14-15	Chapters 3-4,9,14-15	Lessons 2-3,5,11-14,18-19, 21-22	Lessons 17,25,28,33
B 2. Know that, through prayers of blessing and adoration, we acknowledge and accept the gift of God's holiness.	Chapter 33 WTK- Adoration	Chapter 33 WTK- Adoration	Lessons 12,18,20 WTK- Adoration	Lessons 22,25,28,33
B 3. Know that, through prayers of petition, we ask God for what we need.				
B 4. Know that we ask God to respond to the needs of others through prayers of intercession.				
Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Know that we pray both out loud and silently in our hearts.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
B 2. Know that we pray both with memorized prayers and spontaneously.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know that we use Sacred Scripture, spiritual books and other guides to help us pray.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
B 4. Know that we encounter God in the quiet of our hearts.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church Students will:	p. 175-177 "We Pray" contains Common Catholic Prayers			
B 1. Learn the "Nicene Creed".				
B 2. Learn an "Act of Contrition".	Chapter 17	Chapters 8,17-20	Lessons 5-7,9	Lessons 17-19
B 3. Learn the Prayer to "St. Michael the Archangel".				
B 4. Learn to pray in the morning, before meals and at bedtime.				
B 5. Know that the Mass is our most important prayer.	Chapters 22-23,25-28	Chapters 22-23,25-28	Lessons 5,11-12,16	Lessons 22,25-26
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks, charisms, members and the lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)			Salvation History Timeline Appendix A	
Concept 1: Marks of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that there are four words that describe the Church.				
B 2. Know that those who believe in Jesus form his one, true family (One).	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 3. Know that God blesses the Church and makes her holy (Holy).	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 4. Understand that the Church is worldwide (Catholic).	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 5. Understand that the apostles were special people called by Jesus to know and follow him (Apostolic).				
Concept 2: Images of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is the People of God.	Chapters 7-9-Chosen People	Chapters 7-9,21-31	Lessons 3-4,10,19-22, LYS	Lessons 6-7,12,31

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that the Church is the Body of Christ.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 3. Know that Jesus is the head of the Body.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 4. Know that the Church is the Bride of Christ.	1	1		
B 5. Know that we are a member of the Catholic Church community.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 6. Know that it is baptism that makes us members of the Catholic Church.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 7. Know that we pray together every Sunday and holy day as God's family.	Chapters 8,31	Chapters 8, 31	Lesson 4,22	Lessons 8,31
Concept 3: History of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church was started by Jesus to help him spread the Gospel.	Chapters 29-31	Chapters 29-31	SHS, Lessons 3,10,21-22	Lesson 31,33
B 2. Know the story of the birthday of the Church, Pentecost.				
B 3. Know that Jesus sent his followers to baptize people as his disciples.	Chapters 29-31	Chapters 29-31	SHS, Lessons 3,10,21-22	Lessons 31,33
B 4. Know that Jesus called 12 disciples to be apostles.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lesson 10	Lesson 13
B 5. Know that the Church continues through our call to be disciples.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lesson 10	Lesson 13
B 6. Know that the Church continues Christ's work of teaching, healing and proclaiming.	Chapters 29-31	Chapters 29-31	Lessons 3,10-12,21-22	Lessons 14,22-23,30- 31,33-34
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the universal Catholic Church has a leader called a pope.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 2. Know that parishes are grouped into a geographic area known as a diocese.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 3. Know that the leader of a diocese is called a bishop.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 4. Know that the local Church family is called a parish.			Lesson 22	
B 5. Know that the leader of a parish is called a pastor.			Lesson 22	
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God Students will:				
B 1. Know that we honor Mary as Jesus' mother, the Mother of God.	Chapter 32	Chapter 32	Lesson 22	Lesson 32
B 2. Know that we honor Mary as the Mother of the Church and therefore our mother.	Chapter 32	Chapter 32	Lesson 22	Lesson 32
B 3. Know that the Church celebrates many special days dedicated to Mary.	Chapter 32	Chapter 32	Lesson 22	Lesson 32
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints Students will:				
B 1. Know the names and stories of some saints. (See appendix II for suggestions.)	Saint stories appear throughout all Grade 2 materials			
B 2. Know that saints are people we can identify as heroes and imitate.				
B 3. Know the names and stories of saints representing different countries.				
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				

Religion Standards	Churdont Tout/A stinity Pool	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Cuida
community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manuai	ransn Catecnist Manual	Family Guide
83, 100, 104-				
105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)				
Concept 1: Liturgical Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that we worship together as Church on Sunday and holy days.	Chapter 8	Chapter 8	Lesson 4	Lesson 8
B 2. Know that it is wrong to miss Mass on Sunday and holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before.	Chapter 8	Chapter 8	Lesson 4	Lesson 8
B 3. Know that we are encouraged to participate in Mass often, not just on Sundays and holy days.				Lessons 8,25-26
B 4. Know the parish is a place where we help one another to pray, celebrate and support others.		Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 5. Understand that it is in the parish that the sacramental life is celebrated and lived.				
Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus wants us to always grow in our faith.				
B 2. Know the importance of belonging to the parish community.				
Concept 3: Parish Ministries Students will:				
B 1. Identify the pastor as the head of the parish.		Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 2. Know the roles of the liturgical ministries of reader, server and Extraordinary Minister of Holy Communion.				
B 3. Identify ways in which members of our parish help others.				
B 4. Participate in at least one missionary activity of the parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, local food pantry, etc.).				
Concept 4: Evangelization Students will:				
B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel.	Chapters 13,29	Chapters 13,29	Lessons 10,21	Lessons 13,29
B 2. Know that others will learn about Jesus by what we say and do.	Chapters 12-14,21	Chapters 12-14,21	Lessons 10,22 WTK- Corporal Works of Mercy	Lessons 4,9,20-21 Corporal Works of Mercy p. 264
B 3. Know that we share Christ's love by inviting others to pray and celebrate with us.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lesson 10	Lesson 13
Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog Students will:				
B 1. Know that we respect people of all faiths because God loves all people.	Chapters 6,14,32	Chapters 6,14,32	Lessons 1,3,14,21	Lessons 2,6
B 2. Know that all baptized people have the indelible character of God's love.	Chapters 4,6,12,30	Chapters 4,6,12,30	Lessons 3,21-22, WTK- Baptism	Lessons 6,30-31

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Understand that many people believe in God even though they are not baptized			Lessons 14,22- Jesus died for all	
and that God loves them.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	and loves all	
STRAND 9: Vocation				
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ				
by living a specific call in the				
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255,				
261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness Students will:	Faith and Life Grades 5-8 cover			
	vocation extensively			
B 1. Know that a vocation is a special calling by God to love and be loved.	Chapters 29-31	Chapters 29-31	Lessons 5,21-22	Lessons 14,31,34
B 2. Know that everyone has a vocation.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 3. Know that God calls each of us to serve in special ways.	Chapters 29-31	Chapters 29-31	Lessons 5,21-22	Lessons 14,31,34
B 4. Understand that we hear God's invitation by listening in prayer and to others.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
Concept 2: Ordained Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that some men answer God's invitation by receiving the Sacrament of				
Holy Orders to become bishops,	Chapters 30-31	Chapters 30-31	Lesson 21-22	Lessons 30-31
priests and deacons.				
B 2. Understand that bishops, priests and deacons are known as the ordained.	Chapters 30-31	Chapters 30-31	Lesson 21-22	Lessons 30-31
B 3. Know that the ordained are the ordinary ministers of the sacraments.	Chapters 30-31	Chapters 30-31	Lesson 21-22	Lessons 30-31
Concept 3: Consecrated and Religious Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that some women and men answer God's invitation by professing	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
special vows to God. B 2. Know that these vows help these individuals lead others closer to God.	1	1		
B 2. Know that these vows help these individuals lead others closer to God.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 3. Know that these individuals are called by various names such as monks, nuns,				
friars, sisters and brothers.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
Concept 4: Lay Vocations				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that some women and men answer God's call by serving the Church in				
the world through marriage and/or	Chapters 6,25,29-31	Chapters 6,25,29-31	Lessons 4,12,21-22	Lesson 31
single life. B 2. Know that married couples help each other and their family grow closer to				
B 2. Know that married couples help each other and their family grow closer to God.	Chapter 30-31	Chapter 30-31	Lessons 4, 21-22	Lesson 31
B 3. Know that, in their relationship, married couples witness God's love to all.				
2 5. The stand in the remembring, married couples whiless God's love to all	Chapters 30-31	Chapters 30-31	Lessons 4,21-22	Lesson 31
B 4. Know some roles in which lay people serve the Church (e.g. teachers, DREs,				
principals, etc.).				
Religion Standards Articulation by Grade				
GRADE 3				
Every student will understand and use all concepts and skills from the				
previous				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
grade levels. The standards are designed so that new learning builds on	,			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				
46				
STRAND 1: Sacred Scripture				
Every student will be able to read, comprehend and articulate salvation history as conveyed in God's revelation				
through scripture. Each child will be able to proclaim the gospel message through an active faith and life of service. (NDC pp. 53-54, 59, 70-80, 199-200)				
Concept 1: Revelation Students will:				
B 1. Identify the Bible as a collection of books that tell us about God.	Chapters 2-3,7,17,21-22	Chapters 2-3,7,17,21-22	SHS, Lessons 1-2,14-15	Lessons 3,27
B 2. Identify the Old Testament and the New Testament as the two major divisions in the Bible.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lessons 14-15	Lessons 3
B 3. Know that the Holy Spirit inspired people to write the books of the Bible.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	SHS, Lesson 14	
B 4. Know that the Bible is the Word of God written in human words.	Chapters 3,21-22	Chapters 3,21-22,25	SHS, Lessons 1-2,15	Lessons 3,27
B 5. Know how to locate a specific passage in the Bible.				
Concept 2: Old Testament Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Old Testament tells us about God as creator and protector.	Chapters 1-3,5-8	Chapters 1-3,5-8	SHS, Lessons 1-2,6	Lessons 1-2,5,9
B 2. Identify Abraham as the father of our faith in God.	Chapter 5	Chapter 5	Intro p. xiv, SHS, LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 4,13-14	Lesson 5
B 3. Know that Mary is preceded by many holy women in the Old Testament such as Sarah, Miriam, Ruth and Esther, etc.				
B 4. Be able to retell other Old Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)			SHS	
B 5. Discuss and relate the message of those Bible stories.				
Concept 3: New Testament Students will:				
B 1. Identify the New Testament as the stories and teachings of Jesus and the early Church.	Chapters 3,15,17,21,25-26	Chapters 3,15,17,21,25-26	SHS,Lessons 2-3, WTK- New Testament	Lessons 3,17,26,29
B 2. Identify some of the chief characters within the Gospel of Mark (Jesus, John the Baptist, Peter, the Twelve Apostles, Judas, Herod, Moses, Elijah, the demons, the Pharisees, Mary Magdalene, etc.).				
B 3. Identify the Persons of the Holy Trinity in the story of Jesus' baptism.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lessons 3,10-11	Lesson 16
B 4. Understand the power of Jesus to heal and to forgive in the Gospel of Mark.				
B 5. Know the meaning of the word rabbi.				
B 6. Identify some parables from the Gospel of Mark.	Parables in general- Chapter 17	Chapter 17 -general	Lesson 11	Chapter 17
B 7. Understand Mark's account of the Resurrection of Jesus (Mk. 16: 1-8).				
STRAND 2: Creed				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45- 46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Creed speaks of the Father, Son and Holy Spirit.	Chapter 21, Prayer Appendix	Chapter 21	Lessons 15,22	Lesson 1, p. 260 Apostles Creed
B 2. Know that grace is participation in the life of the Trinity.	Chapter 21, Prayer Appendix	Chapter 21	Lessons 15,22	Lesson 1, p. 260 Apostles Creed
B 3. Know the meaning of "I believe in one God."	Chapter 21, Prayer Appendix	Chapter 21	Lessons 15,22	Lesson 1, p. 260 Apostles Creed
Concept 2: God the Father				
Students will: B 1. Know that creation reflects the beauty of the Creator.	Chapters 2-3	Chapters 2-3	Lesson 2	Lessons 2-3
B 2. Know that God is present in everything he has made.	Chapters 2-3	Chapters 2-3	Lesson 2	Lessons 2-3
B 3. Understand that God the Father loves us as a loving and forgiving parent.	Chapters 1-2,5-9,12-13,26	Chapters 1-2,5-9,12-13,26	Lessons 1-3,6-8	Lessons 1-2,5,7, 9- 10,15,27
B 4. Know that God wants our love as a response to his love.	Chapters 1-2,9,11	Chapters 1-2,9,11	LYS,Lessons 3,6,8,10-13	Lessons 1-3,5-10,12-15,18- 22,24,27,30
B 5. Understand that God expects us to love and forgive each other.	Chapters 1,28	Chapters 1,28	Lessons 1,21	Lessons 1,28
B 6. Know that angels are created beings without physical form who have been present throughout history since the creation.	Chapter 4	Chapter 4	Lesson 3	Lesson 4
B 7. Know that angels carry out God's commands, including speaking on his behalf.	Chapters 4,15	Chapters 4,15	Lessons 3,22	Lessons 4,15
B 8. Know that the faithful join with the angels at every liturgy in praising God.				
Concept 3: God the Son Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus Christ was born of the Virgin Mary.	Chapters 21,29	Chapters 21,29	Lessons 15,22	Lesson 29, p.280- Apostles Creed
B 2. Know Jesus is the greatest sign of God's love for us.	Chapters 1,3,10,13-15,18,22,25	Chapters 1,3,10,13,15,18,22,25	SHS, Lessons 1-3,10-13,20	Lessons 1,15-20,25,30
B 3. Know Jesus Christ is our Savior and Redeemer.	Chapters 4, 19,23	Chapters 4,19,23	Lessons 3,13,15,17	Lessons 4,19,23
B 4. Know the Paschal Mystery is the suffering, death, Resurrection and Ascension of Jesus.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 13	Lesson 19
B 5. Know Jesus died for everyone.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
B 6. Know the meaning of the Ascension.B 7. Know that angels served Jesus during his life on earth and will announce his Second Coming.	Chapters 10,25	Chapters 10,17,21,25	Lesson 19	Lesson 25
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Holy Spirit is the third person of the Trinity worshiped with the Father and the Son.	Chapters 14,16,25-26,28	Chapters 14,16,25-26,28	LYS's, SHS, Lessons 1,6,8-9,20	Lessons 12,14,17,26
B 2. Know that God's Holy Spirit dwells in us and inspires us to do what is good.	Chapters 14,16,25-26,28	Chapter 14,16,25-26,28	LYS's, SHS, Lessons 1,6,8-9,20	Lesson 12,14,,17,26

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know that, through Mary's "yes" to the Holy Spirit, the Father gives the world	Chamberry 15 20	Chartens 15 20	L	I 15 20
Jesus.	Chapters 15,29	Chapters 15,29	Lesson 22	Lessons 15,29
Concept 5: The Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that we become members of the Church by faith in Christ and through				
our Baptism.				
B 2. Know that God calls all people to salvation.				
Concept 6: Communion of Saints				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the meaning of the Communion of Saints.	Chapters 10,28-20	Chapters 10,28-30	Lessons 4,6,11-12,22	Lessons 22,27-30
B 2. Know that the Church is the Communion of Saints.	Chapters 10,28-20	Chapters 10,28-30	Lesson 4,6,11-12,22	Lessons 22,27-30
B 3. Know that the Church honors saints, and especially Mary, for their holiness.	Chapters 29-30	Chapters 29-30	Lesson 22	Lessons 29-30
STRAND 3: Sacraments				
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church as efficacious signs of				
God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church. (GDC 85, NDC pp. 87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
Concept 1: Sacraments As Signs of God's Grace Students will:				
B 1. Know that the seven sacraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters with Jesus Christ.	Chapters 4,16,22,24,27-28	Chapters 4,16,22,24,27-28	Intro p. xvii, SHS, Lessons 3-4,8- 12,15-18,20-21	
B 2. Know that the sacraments require faith.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 3. Know that the sacraments build up our faith.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 4. Know that the sacraments are visible signs of the Holy Spirit's work in us.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 5. Know that the sacraments are ordinarily celebrated in community.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 6. Know that the purpose of the sacraments is to build up the body of Christ and to give worship to God.	Chapter 28	Chapter	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will:				
B 1. Know the primary symbols and gestures of the Rite of Baptism (water, the baptismal formula: the words "I baptize you…", the "Sign of the Cross", the oils, the white garment and the baptismal candle).	same as above	s.a.a.	s.a.a.	s.a.a.
B 2. Know that Confirmation is a Sacrament of Christian Initiation celebrated after Baptism to help us live the Christian life.	same as above	s.a.a.	s.a.a.	s.a.a.
B 3. Recognize the primary symbols and gestures of the Rite of Confirmation (Sacred Chrism, the Laying of Hands, the words "Receive the gift of the Holy Spirit" and the Sign of Peace).	same as above	s.a.a.	s.a.a.	s.a.a.
B 4. Know that the celebration of the Sacrament of the Eucharist remains the center of the Church's life, especially on Sundays and holy days, when the Church obliges us to attend Mass.	Chapters 21-22,28	Chapters 21-22,28	Lessons 15-16,21	Lessons 21-22,28
B 5. Know that Catholics must receive Communion at least once a year during Easter Time, but are encouraged to receive Communion whenever they attend Mass.				
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know the two Sacraments of Healing are the Anointing of the Sick and the				
Sacrament of	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lessons 11,21	
Penance and Reconciliation.	-			
B 2. Know that the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation are also referred to as	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
penance, reconciliation or confession.	Chapter 28	Chapter 20		Lesson 20
B 3. Know that in the forgiveness of our sins we prepare ourselves to receive the Eucharist.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 4. Know that the Anointing of the Sick shows the Church's care for the sick through prayer with them.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service Students will:				
B 1. Know that God is the author of marriage.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 2. Know that the Sacrament of Matrimony unites a man and a woman as one.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 3. Know that the Sacrament of Holy Orders has three degrees: bishop, priest and deacon.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life. (NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)				
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy Students will:				
B 1. Demonstrate full, conscious, and active participation in Mass and other prayers.	Chapters 9,21-23- will assist	Chapters 9-10,17,20-23	Lessons 12,14-16	Lesson 22
B 2. Develop a deeper familiarity with the dominant symbols (bread, wine, altar, ambo, chalice, vestments, etc.) and gestures (sitting, standing, kneeling, bowing, Sign of the Cross, Sign of Peace, etc.) of the liturgy.				
B 3. Define "liturgy" as the official public prayer of the Church.	Chapters 20-24	Chapters 20-24	Lesson 18	Lessons 20-24
Concept 2: Liturgical Year Students will:				
B 1. Know that each liturgical season celebrates various aspects of the Paschal Mystery.	Chapter 19	Appendix B 15-16- The Church Caledar, Chapter 19	LYS's, Lesson 13	Lesson 19
B 2. Know that through Advent we prepare both for the celebration of Christmas and for Christ's second coming.	Chapter 15	Chapters 15,19	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 6,9-10,13	
B 3. Know that through Lent we enter with Jesus into his 40 days in the desert through prayer, fasting and almsgiving.	Chapter 18	Chapters 18-19	LYS-L/E	
B 4. Know that through the Paschal Mystery we celebrate the life, death, Resurrection and Ascension of Jesus Christ.	Chapters 20-24	Chapters 20-24	Lesson 18	
B 5. Know that the Sacraments of Initiation are celebrated at the Easter Vigil and new members are welcomed into the Church.			LYS L/E	
B 6. Know that through Ordinary Time we continue our growth and formation.			Intro p. xviii-Liturgical Calendar, LYS's	

Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
-			
Cl. 1 01	Cl + 01	1 15	I 01
Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Chapter 21
1	1		-
Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
Referenced: Chapters 9,22,24	Chapters 9,22,24	Lessons 10,18	Lessons 22,24
Chapter 29-applies	Chapter 29	Lesson 22	Lesson 29
Chapters 13-14	Chapters 4,13-14,24	LYS L/E, Lessons 3,8-9,18	Lessons 2,7,12,14,24
1	-		D 0(0.0(0
	Chapter 29		Prayers p. 262-263
	Chapters 15-16,29		
		Lesson 10	
	Referenced: Chapters 9,22,24	Image: Problem	AndAndAndAndChapter 21Chapter 21Chapter 21Chapter 21Chapter 21Chapter 21Chapter 21Chapter 21Lesson 15Image: And

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Jesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human				
person, positive self-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor.				
(NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				
Concept 1: Life in Christ				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the mutual love of the Father, Son and Holy Spirit is the model for	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson1
harmony among human persons.	Chapter 1			Lesson
B 2. Know that grace is a gift from God that helps us make good moral choices.				
B 3. Be able to define the word morality.				
B 4. Know that virtue is a habitual and firm disposition to do good.	Chapters 5,7,9,11-12	Chapters 5,7,9,11-12	Lessons 4,6-8,10-12	Lessons 16-17
B 5. Know that virtues are important to our lives as followers of Jesus.			10-0,10-12	Lessons 6-7,11-12,15-
b 5. Know that writees are important to our rives as followers of sesas.	Chapters 5,7,9,11-12	Chapters 5,7,9,11-12	Lessons 4,6-8,10-12	18,20-24,29, p. 264
Concept 2: Beatitudes				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Beatitudes are a model for how we live.				
B 2. Know that the Beatitudes are attitudes that we all need to have.				
Concept 3: Commandments				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus gave us Two Great Commandments: the love of God and love		Cl 1 20	L 0.10.1/	L F0 10 10
of neighbor.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lessons 2,12,16	Lessons 7,9,12,18
B 2. Know that all the commandments are encompassed in the Two Great	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lessons 2,12,16	Lessons 7,9,12,18
Commandments.	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lessons 2,12,10	Lessons 7,9,12,10
B 3. Know that Sunday is the Lord's Day, the day every Catholic gathers to				
celebrate the Eucharist; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening	Chapters 10,21	Chapters 10,21,	Lessons 6,15	Lessons 10,21
before.				
B 4. Know that marriage is a covenant that cannot be broken.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching Students will:				
B 1. Know that every human life is sacred and created in God's image.	Chapters 1,12	Chapters 1,12	Lessons 1,3,6-7,19-20	Lessons 1-2,11-12,17
B 2. Know that all creation is sacred and we are called to be good stewards of				
God's world.	Chapters 2,6,9,11,19	Chapters 2,6,9,11,19-20	Lessons 1,4-5,7-8,12,14,16	Lessons 6-
				7,10,15,18,20,22,27-28
B 3. Know the meaning of the words justice and service.	Chapters 11-12,18-20,			Lessons 6-
	28-works of Mercy, and 30,	Chapters 11-12,18-20,28,30	Lessons 11,13	7,10,15,18,23,27-28
B 4. Relate justice and service to practical examples in our lives.	Chapters 11-12,18-20,			Lessons 6-
	28-works of Mercy, and 30,	Chapters 11-12,18-20,28,30	Lessons 11,13	7,10,15,18,23,27-28
B 5. Know that our actions can cause division among our family and neighbors.			1 20101000	L 10.14.04
	Chapter 13	Chapters 4,10,13,24,26,28	Lessons 3,9,12,18,20	Lessons 13-14,24
B 6. Know that we are responsible to help with work in our homes and Church.		See Appendix B 3-4	See Appendix B 3-4	
		oce Appendix D 3-4	See Appendix D 5-4	
Concept 5: Church Law				
Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that the Church has laws (precepts) that give us rules for living the Christian life (i.e. Attending Mass on Sundays and holy days, receiving the				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation once a year and Communion once a year during Easter Time, observing the days of fasting and abstinence and supporting of				
the Church).				
Concept 6: Conscience Students will:				
B 1. Know that God gives us a free will so that we might love, honor and obey God freely.	Chapters 1-2,4	Chapters 1-2,4	Lesson 1	Lesson 4
B 2. Know that we form our conscience through prayer and listening to God's word.	Chapters 13-14	Chapters 4,13-14,24	LYS L/E, Lessons 3,8-9,18	Lessons 2,7,12,14,24
B 3. Know that we need to follow our conscience.	Chapters 13-14	Chapters 4,13-14,24	LYS L/E, Lessons 3,8-9,18	Lessons 2,7,12,14,24
B 4. Know how to make a good examination of conscience.	Chapters 13-14	Chapters 4,13-14,24	LYS L/E, Lessons 3,8-9,18	Lessons 2,7,12,14,24
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:				
B 1. Know the meaning and various types of sin; venial, mortal, personal and social.	Chapter 13	Chapters 4,10,13,24,26,28	Lessons 3,9,12,18,20	Lessons 13-14,24
B 2. Know the meaning of God's mercy.	Chapters 18-19	Chapters 18-19	Lesson 12	Lesson 18
B 3. Know that we receive the grace from Jesus to restore what sin has damaged in us.	Chapters 18-19	Chapters 18-19	Lessons 12-13	Lessons 18-19
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality				
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-				
113, 151-156)				
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality Students will:				
B 1. Understand that we pray to honor God because he created us and loves us.	Chapters 1-2	Chapters 1-2	Lesson 1	Lessons 1-2
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit inspires us to pray.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26	Lesson 20	Lesson 26
B 3. Know that Christians pray always and that prayer is inseparable from Christian life.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 4. Know that God's creation helps us to pray.	Chapters 1-3	Chapters 1-3	Lessons 1-2	Lessons 2-3
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Recognize that there are five forms of prayer (blessing and adoration, petition, intercession, thanksgiving and praise).	Chapters 23-24, WB p. 92	Chapters 23-24	Lessons 5,17-18	
B 2. Know that, through prayers of blessing and adoration, we acknowledge and accept the gift of God's ho liness.	Chapters 23-24, WB p. 92	Chapter 23	Lessons 5, 10,12,15-18	
B 3. Know that, through prayers of petition, we ask God for what we need.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 4. Know that we ask God to respond to the needs of others through prayers of intercession.	Chapters 29-30	Chapters 6,9-10,18,29-30	Lessons 4,6,11,22	Lessons 22,29-30
B 5. Know that we thank God for what we receive through prayers of thanksgiving.	Chapters 1,26	Chapter 26	Lesson 20	Lesson 26

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 6. Know that, through prayers of praise, we give God glory because he is good	Chapters 1-2	Chapters 1-2	Lesson 1	Lessons 1-2
and great. Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer	1	1		
Students will:				
B 1. Know that prayer is expressed publicly or privately.	Chapters 1,28	Chapters 1,28	Lesson 21	Lesson 28
B 2. Know some examples of devotional prayer (Rosary, Stations of the Cross, etc.).	"We Pray" Prayer Appendix	"We Pray"	"We Pray"	Prayer Appendix p. 260-265
B 3. Know that we use Sacred Scripture, spiritual books and other guides to help us pray.	Chapters 20-24	Chapters 20-24	Lesson 18	Lessons 20-24
B 4. Know that we encounter God in the quiet of our hearts.	Chapters 1-2	Chapters 1-2	Lesson 1	Lessons 1-2
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Learn the "Apostles' Creed".	"We Pray" p. 156, Chapter 21- Nicene	"We Pray" p. 380, Chapter 21-Apostles and Nicene	"We Pray" p. 251 Lesson 22- Baptismal Promises	Appendix p. 260
B 2. Know that through the "Our Father", Jesus teaches us how to pray and shares his Father with us.	Chapters 1,22	Chapters 1,22	Lessons 1,6	"Our Father" is prayed in each Lesson
B 3. Know that the Mass is our most important prayer because it celebrates Jesus' life, death and Resurrection.	Chapters 10,20-24	Chapters 10,20-24	Lessons 6,18	Lessons 10,20-24
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks, charisms, members and the				
lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)				
Concept 1: Marks of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the four marks of the Church are named in the "Nicene Creed".	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
B 2. Know that the Church is united as the one Body of Christ.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
B 3. Know that Jesus prayed that all Christians be united into one Church.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
B 4. Know that, while the members of the Church sin, the Church is holy.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
B 5. Know that Christ continues to send the Church to do his work in the world.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 21	Lesson 27
Concept 2: Images of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is described as the building of God and a holy temple.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 21	Lesson 27
B 2. Identify Jesus as the cornerstone of the Church.				
B 3. Identify the apostles (and in particular St. Peter) as the foundation of the Church.	Chapters 28-28	Chapters 28-29	Lessons 21-22	Lessons 28-29
B 4. Know that the Temple of Jerusalem was the dwelling place of God in the Old Testament.	Chapter 20, WTK- p. 154-Temple	Chapter 20	Lesson 14	Lesson 20

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 5. Know that the Holy Spirit dwells within the Church.	Chapters 26-27	Chapters 26-27	Lesson 20	Lessons 26-27
Concept 3: History of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that many stories of the early Church are in the Acts of the Apostles.	Chapters 30,37	Chapters 30,37	Lesson 20	Lesson 27
B 2. Know that those who are killed for their faith are called martyrs.				
B 3. Know the story of St. Stephen, the first martyr.				
B 4. Know Saul's role in the martyrdom of St. Stephen.				
B 5. Know the story of St. Paul's conversion.				
B 6. Know that Jesus sent St. Paul to preach the Gospel to the non-Jewish people (Gentiles).				
B 7. Know that St. Paul went on missionary journeys to establish churches in other countries.				
B 8. Know the story of St. Paul's arrest and martyrdom.				
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Identify the pope as the chief shepherd of the Catholic Church.	Chapters 3,25,27	Chapters 3,25,27	Lessons 2,19-20	Lessons 3,27
B 2. Identify bishops as shepherds of their local churches.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 2	Lesson 3
B 3. Identify pastors as shepherds of their parishes.	· · ·	1		
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God Students will:				
B 1. Know that Mary was kept free of Original Sin and that we call this her Immaculate Conception.	Chapters 15,29	Chapters 15,29	Lesson 22	Lessons 15,29
B 2. Know that at the Annunciation the announcement was made to Mary that she would be the mother of Jesus.	Chapters 15,29	Chapters 15,29	Lesson 22	Lessons 15,29
B 3. Know that throughout history Mary has appeared in numerous places to strengthen people in their faith in her son Jesus.1	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 22	Lesson 29
B 4. Know some stories of Marian appearances. (See appendix III for suggestions.)	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 22	Lesson 29
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints Students will:				
B 1. Know the names and stories of some martyrs. (See appendix II for suggestions.)		Appendix B-20 p. 211,218	B-20 p.121,128	
B 2. Know the name and story of our patron saints.	Chapter 30-appropriate	Chapter 30	Lesson 22	Lesson 30
B 3. Know that the Church has a process for declaring a person a saint.	Chapter 30-appropriate	Chapter 30	Lesson 22	Lesson 30
B 4. Know that in order to be declared a saint a person must have lived a life of heroic virtue or remained faithful to God through martyrdom.	Chapter 30-appropriate	Chapter 30	Lesson 22	Lesson 30
1 Only apparitions approved by the Church should be taught.				
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				
community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge				
of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 100, 104-				

Religion Standards 105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 1: Liturgical Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the parish is our church home where we celebrate Mass.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 21	Lesson 27
B 2. Know the importance of being a member of a parish community.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 21	Lesson 27
B 3. Know that God blesses us through participation in the Mass and sacraments.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 21	Lesson 27
B 4. Know that as Catholics we have an obligation to attend Mass on Sundays and holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before.	Chapters 10,21	Chapters 10,21	Lessons 6,15	Lessons 10,21
Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that we grow in our faith in a variety of ways (prayer, study, religion classes, reading the Bible, service to others, etc.).				
Concept 3: Parish Ministries Students will:	Approriate discussion in the following Chapters:			
B 1. Know that we are called to participate in the ministries of our parish.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 2. Know the roles of the liturgical ministries of cantor, greeter, gift bearer, musician and usher.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Identify ways that we as members of the parish can personally help others.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 4. Support the missionary activities of our parish (e.g. Missionary Childhood Association, Rice Bowl, local food pantry, etc.).	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
Concept 4: Evangelization Students will:				
B 1. Know that it is a responsibility of Catholics to evangelize by sharing the Gospel with all people.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 2. Know that others will learn about Jesus as we show compassion and mercy.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Know that we share Christ's love by inviting others to worship with us.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog Students will:				
B 1. Understand that there are many Christians who are baptized but belong to different ecclesial communities.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 2. Know that the Catholic Church works for the unity of all people to live in peace and justice.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Know that Jesus calls us to cooperate with other Christians.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
STRAND 9: Vocation				
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ				
by living a specific call in the				
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255, 261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that our Christian vocation is to grow in holiness by living lives close to God.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 12,27-28	Lessons 8,10,21	Lessons 27-28
B 2. Know that our family, friends, and faith community help us live out our vocation.		Chapters 12,27-28	Lessons 8,10,21	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Define vocation as a calling to serve God and others.		Chapters 12,27-28	Lessons 8,10,21	Lessons 27-28
B 4. Understand that we hear God's invitation by listening in prayer and listening to others.		Chapters 12,27-28	Lessons 8,10,21	Lessons 27-28
Concept 2: Ordained Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that the ordained are the ordinary ministers of the sacraments who guide and help people to serve God.	Chapter 27	Chapters 14,27	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 2. Know that some men answer God's call by being ordained as bishops, priests and deacons.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Know that bishops, priests, and deacons have different roles.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
Concept 3: Consecrated and Religious Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that some women and men answer God's invitation by professing special vows to God.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 2. Know that these vows help these individuals lead others closer to God.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Know that these individuals are called by various names such as monks, nuns, friars, sisters, brothers.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 4. Know that some of these individuals join special religious orders (e.g. Franciscans, Dominicans, Benedictines, Jesuits, etc.).	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
Concept 4: Lay Vocations Students will:				
B 1. Know that some women and men answer God's call by serving the Church in the world through marriage and/or single life.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 2. Know that married couples help each other and their family grow closer to God.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Know that, in their relationship, married couples witness God's love to all.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
B 4. Name some roles in which lay people serve the Church (e.g. teachers/catechists, DREs, principals, liturgists, youth ministers, etc.).	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 21	Lessons 27-28
Religion Standards Articulation by Grade				
GRADE 4				
Every student will understand and use all concepts and skills from the previous				
grade levels. The standards are designed so that new learning builds on				
preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				
61 STRAND 1: Sacred Scripture				
Every student will be able to read, comprehend and articulate salvation history as				
conveyed in God's revelation				
through scripture. Each child will be able to proclaim the gospel message through an active faith and life of service. (NDC pp. 53-54, 59, 70-80, 199-200)				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 1: Revelation				-
Students will:				
B 1. Define covenant as a solemn agreement made between people or between God and a person or persons.	Chapters 3-4		SHS, LYS L/E, Lessons 3-4	Lessons 3-4
B 2. Know that God's response to sin was to promise salvation and offer a covenant relationship.	Chapters 3-4		SHS, LYS L/E, Lessons 3-4	Lessons 3-4
B 3. Know that the two major covenants are the covenant between God and the people of Israel (the Mosaic Covenant) and the new covenant established by Jesus through his death and Resurrection.	Chapters 3-17,20-23,25-26	Chapters 3-17,20-23, 25-26	LYS's, Lessons 1-11,15,17-18,21	Lesson 26
B 4. Know how to locate a specific chapter and verse in the Bible.	Each Chapter begins with a Scripture verse, offering the opportunity to develop this skill			
Concept 2: Old Testament Students will:				
B 1. Identify the Old Testament as the Jewish scriptures of the Bible.				
B 2. Identify and explain the three major Old Testament covenants with Noah, Abraham and Moses.	Chapters 3-4,8	Chapters 3-4,8	SHS,LYS L/E, Lessons 3-4, WTK- Abraham	Lessons 3-4,8
B 3. Know that the covenant with Abraham was passed on through his descendants.	Chapters 4-5,7-8,10-11	Chapters 4-5,7-8,10-11	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 3-9	Lessons 4-15,27
B 4. Know that Abraham, Isaac and Jacob are our ancestors in the faith (patriarchs).	Chapters 4-5,22	Chapters 4-5,22	Lesson 15	Lesson 5
B 5. Know the story of Joseph and the movement of the People of God to Egypt.	Chapter 7	Chapter 7	Lesson 6	Lesson 7
B 6. Know the story of the call of Moses and the Exodus.	Chapter 8-10	Chapter 8	Lesson 6	Lesson 8
B 7. Know the meaning of the Passover.	Chapters 9,21-22	Chapters 9,21-22	Lessons 6,14,16	Lesson 23
B 8. Know that on Mt. Sinai God gave his law to Moses and the people of Israel so that they might serve him as the one true God.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 10	
B 9. Know that the Ten Commandments are a gift from God.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 10	Lesson 16
B 10. Be able to retell other Old Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)				
B 11. Discuss and relate the message of those Bible stories.				
Concept 3: New Testament Students will:				
B 1. Identify the New Testament as the Christian scriptures of the Bible.				
B 2. Define Gospel.	Chapter 22 WTK-Gospel	Chapter 22	Lesson 15-WTK-Gospel	
B 3. Know that each Gospel writer tells the same stories in different ways.	Chapter 22 WTK-Gospel	Chapter 22	Lesson 15-WTK-Gospel	
B 4. Know that each Gospel writer tells different stories about Jesus.	Chapter 22 WTK-Gospel	Chapter 22	Lesson 15-WTK-Gospel	
B 5. Identify the major geographical features and cities of Samaria and Judea during the time of Jesus.				
B 6. Identify the main characters in the Gospel of Matthew and their purpose.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 7. Identify the major components in Matthew's Infancy Narrative and their connections to the Old Testament.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26	Lesson 18	
B 8. Identify the Beatitudes as Matthew's introduction to the teachings of Jesus (Mt. 5: 1-12).		Chapters 15-16,24	Lesson 10	
B 9. Identify Matthew's understanding of the mission to the Gentiles (Mt. 28: 19-20).				
STRAND 2: Creed				
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45-46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God Students will:				
B 1. Name God as Trinity: Father, Son and Holy Spirit.	Chapters 17,26	Chapters 17,26	Lessons 10-11,14,17-18	Lesson 26, "Glory Be" prayer in each Lesson
B 2. Identify the ways God reveals himself as Father, Son and Holy Spirit.	Chapters 17,20,24,26	Chapters 17,20,24,26	Father: 1,8,11 Son: 1,9,11,14 Holy Spirit: 1-2,10-12,18	Father: 1 Son: 4,11,13- 15,18,20-22 Holy Spirit: 21
B 3. Know that we are made in the image and likeness of God.	Chapters 1,16,20,26-27	Chapters 1,16,20-26-27	Lessons 1-2,10,12,18	Lessons 1,16,26,28,30
B 4. Know that God is always faithful to his promises.	Chapters 1-4,6,9,11,13-15,17,21	Chapters 1-4,6,9,11,13- 15,17,21	Lessons 1,7,13	Lessons 1,3,11-17,22- 23,30
B 5. Know that showing love to others is the way we show the love of the Trinity.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26	Lesson 18	Lesson 26
Concept 2: God the Father Students will:				
B 1. Know that God created the universe and made the world good.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26	Lessons 1,8,11,18	Lessons 1,8
B 2. Understand that faith is a gift freely given by God and freely received.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 11	
B 3. Know that God is all-powerful.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26		
B 4. Understand that God is loving and forgiving.	Chapters 25-26	Chapters 25-26	Lesson 17	Lesson 25
B 5. Understand that God expects us to love and forgive each other.	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lesson 17	Lesson 25
Concept 3: God the Son Students will:				
B 1. Know that in everything he did, Jesus is our model.	Chapter 20	Chapter 20	Lesson 14	Lesson 20
B 2. Know that Jesus gave himself up for each one of us.	Chapters 21-22,27	Chapters 21-22,27	Lessons 14,19	Lessons 21-22
B 3. Know that Jesus wants us to share the Good News with all the world.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 4. Know that Jesus was conceived by Mary through the power of the Holy Spirit.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26	Lesson 18	Lesson 26
B 5. Know that through the Paschal Mystery, Jesus suffered and died for our sins, rose from the dead and ascended into Heaven so that we might have eternal life.	Chapters 21-22	Chapters 21-22	Lesson 14	Lessons 21-22
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit Students will:				

Unstantial problemStudent leaved (vary proof proof 23Eacher Manual Leaved 24Frank Actions Manual Proof 23Frank Actions Manual Proof 231. Kow chall strice Lead pours on the Holy Spirit, this weaking holy proof and article strice Lead pours on the Holy Spirit, and in field Spirit.Chapters 23:427Chapters 23:427NYS 1/F, Lessen F17:19Lessons 62:31. Kow chall strice Lead pours on the Holy Spirit.Chapters 23:427Chapters 22:527SHS, Lessons 21:21:6:20Lessons 22:241. Kow chall strice Lead pours on the Holy Spirit.Chapters 22:527Chapters 22:527SHS, Lessons 21:21:6:20Lessons 22:241. Kow chall strice Lead pours on the Holy Spirit.Chapter 27Chapters 27:20Lesson 19Lesson 27:Comparts 3. De ChardsChapter 27Chapter 27Lesson 19Lesson 27:1. Kow that the the the abarbery to replint Sporther and Rudent strice Lead pours on spirits, propher and<	Policion Standarda	Christiant Tout/A-thatta D. 1	TeesharMerry	Parish Catechist Manual	Famile Cuile
Truip, Truip, Chapter 32-427Chapter 32-427Chapte	Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Farish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Pi J. Kow har die Holy Spirit direkt his Church kaders in taching and guiding Chapters 22-25,27 Chapters 22-25,27 SH5, Lesson 2,12,16-20 Lesson 2,22-34 Pi J. Kow har be seven gifts of holy Spirit. Particle 22-25,27 Chapters 22-25,27 SH5, Lesson 2,12,16-20 Appendix p. 261 Orcoper 3: The Church leaders have the authority to explain Sacred Scripture and holy. Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 17 Di J. Kow that the out Church leaders have the authority to explain Sacred Scripture and holy. Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 17 Di J. Kow that the out Church leaders have the authority to explain Sacred Scripture and holy. Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 17 Di J. Kow that the out Church includes a great diversity of members. Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 17 Di J. Kow that the out church includes a great diversity of members. Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 17 Di J. Kow that the out church includes a great diversity of members. Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 17 Di J. Kow that the site in inclustant lives. The out the out church includes a great diversity of members. Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 17 Di J. Kow that the site in inclustant lives. The out the out church includes and participate in the scaraments of the same increased in the church (IDC 85, NDC pp. 21, 11-11-14, 12-146, 12-146, 22 Lesson 20 Lesson 20 Di L. Kow that the Chur	Trinity.	Chapters 23-24,27	Chapters 23-24,27	LYS L/E, Lessons 17-19	Lessons 6,23
the fail interaction of the Spirit.Chapter 22-32.7Chapter 22-52.7Chapter 22-52.7 </td <td>B 2. Know that the risen Lord pours out the Holy Spirit on his followers.</td> <td>Chapters 23-24,27</td> <td>Chapters 23-24,27</td> <td>LYS L/E, Lessons 17-19</td> <td>Lessons 6,23</td>	B 2. Know that the risen Lord pours out the Holy Spirit on his followers.	Chapters 23-24,27	Chapters 23-24,27	LYS L/E, Lessons 17-19	Lessons 6,23
Cancer 2: The Charch Section of Section 1: The Charch shares in Christ's rock as priest, prophet and Shadors with B. I. Know that create haves the authority to explain Sacred Scripture and Chapter 27 Chapter 27 Lesson 19 Lesson 27 Chapter 30 Lesson 20 Lesson 27 Chapter 30 Lesson 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 27 Chapter 31 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 Starts with the seven acchargene as regressing for God's Grace Stockers with 2 Lesson 32 God's Grace Stockers with 2 Lesson 32 God's Grace Stockers with 2 Lesson 32 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 Chapter 28 Chapter 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 Starts with the seven acchargene and her use live Christian Institute of Christian Initiation Stockers with 2 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 L		Chapters 22-25,27	Chapters 22-25,27	SHS, Lessons 2,12,16-20	Lessons 2,23-24
Stoden will:Index </td <td>B 4. Know the seven gifts of the Holy Spirit.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Appendix p. 264</td>	B 4. Know the seven gifts of the Holy Spirit.				Appendix p. 264
king hingChapter 27Chapter 27Lesson 19Lesson 272. Xnow that Charle haders have the authority to explain Sourced Scripture and Sacced Tradition.Chapter 27Chapter 27Lesson 19Lesson 272. Xnow that the ore Charle hindes a great diversity of members.Chapter 27Chapter 27Lesson 19Lesson 272. Show that the sarts intercede for us as well or curves in the same and continues to pray for us.Image: 20Lesson 27Lesson 19Lesson 273. Know that the sarts intercede for us as well or curves in the same and continues to pray for us.Image: 20Lesson 27Lesson 273. Know that the same and continues to pray for us.Image: 20Lesson 27Lesson 27Lesson 273. Know that the same and continues to pray for us.Image: 20Lesson 27Lesson 27Lesson 273. Know that the same and continues to pray for us.Image: 20Lesson 27Lesson 27Lesson 273. Know that the same and excituated by Christian lives.Image: 20Lesson 27Lesson 27Lesson 273. Know that the seveneents of the Church (GDC 85, NDC pre- Stri13114 L20145 1511-52Image: 20Lesson 26Lesson 27Lesson 28Lesson 28Lesson 283. Know that the seveneents of Christian lives.Chapter 91621-23.25.26.28Chapter 24Lesson 20Lesson 28Lesson 28Lesson 283. Know that the seveneents of Christian limiton.Chapter 28Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28Lesson 283. Know that the seveneent of Christian limiton.Chapter 2					
Saced Tradition.Chapter 27Chapter 27Leson 19Leson 27B 3. Krow that the one Church includes a great diversity of members.Chapter 27Leson 19Leson 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Leson 19Interset of Charger 27Leson 19Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Leson 19Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Leson 19Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Leson 19Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Statem swill:Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Interset of Charger 27Inte	king.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
Concept 6: Communion of Saints Students will: B 1. Know that the sains interede for us as we live our Christian lives. STRADD 3: Sacraments B 2. Know that the sains interede for us as we live our Christian lives. STRADD 3: Sacraments Sacraments Secret student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church as efficiencies signs of Carl grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church, (GDC 85, NDC pp. 27, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152) Concerpt 1: Strements As Signs of God's Grace Students will: B 1. Know that the seven sacraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters with Jeans. B 2. Know that the seven sacraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters with Jeans. B 3. Know that the seven sacraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters with Jeans. B 3. Know that the seven sacraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters with Jeans. B 3. Know that the seven sacraments give sanctifying grace and help us live Christian ince. B 4. Other that the sacraments give sanctifying grace and help us live Christian ince. B 5. Give stampts of bow the Church and parish family are sacramental signs of God's love. Concerpt 2: Staraments of Christian Initiation: B 4. Strein the true sacramental sign. B 5. Give scampts of Christian Initiation: B 1. Know the three Sacramental of Christian Initiation: B 2. Understand that Baptism makes us members of the Church, forgives sin, and gives new birth in the Hody Spirit. B 3. Understand that Baptism makes us members of the Church, forgives sin, and gives new birth in the Hody Spirit. B 3. Understand Christian Initiation: B 3	Sacred Tradition.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
Students will: Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for Us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for Us. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for US. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for US. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for US. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for US. Index that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for US. Index that Mary is in Mary is that Mary is in Mary is that Mary is in the saven successful to the for the for that Mary is the saven and continues to pray for US. Index that Mary is that Mary	B 3. Know that the one Church includes a great diversity of members.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 1. Know that Mary is in heaven and continues to pray for us. Image: Control of the sains interced for us are live our Christian lives. Image: Control of the sains interced for us are live our Christian lives. Image: Control of the sains interced for us are live our Christian lives. STRADD 3. Scaraments Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church. (GDC 55, NDC pp. 57, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152) Image: Control of the Church and Participate in the sacraments of the Church. (GDC 55, NDC pp. 57, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152) Image: Control of the Church and Participate in the sacraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters will be ass. Image: Chapters 9, 16, 21-23, 25-26, 28 Chapters 24, 16, 21-26, 28 SH5, Lessons 10, 15-20 Lesson 25, 28 B 1. Know that the scaraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters with lesus. Chapters 9, 16, 21-23, 25-26, 28 Chapter 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 B 3. Know that the Scaraments are signs of God's grace and are true encounters with lesus. Chapter 28 Chapter 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 B 3. Know that the Scaraments give sanctifying grace and help us live Christian live. Chapter 28 Chapter 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 B 4. Office the term sacramental sign. Chapter 28 Chapter 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28 B 5. Know the the excaraments of Christian livitation: Baptism which is the beginning of new Hife; Confirmation which is the	Concept 6: Communion of Saints				
B 2. Know that the saints intercede for us as we live our Christian lives. Image: Chapter 28 Image: Chap	Students will:				
STRAND 3: Sacraments Image: Image					
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church as efficienciaus signs of God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church, (GDC 85, NDC pp. 87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152) Image: Charles 20, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200, 200,					
Church as efficacious signs of God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church, IGDC 85, NDC pp. 87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)Image: Image: Ima					
87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)Index<IndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIndexIn	•				
Students will:IndextorI	87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
encounters with Jesus.Chapters 9,16,21-23,25-26,28Chapters 2-4,16,21-26,28SH5, Lessons 10,15-20Lesson 28B 2. Know that the Church teaches that sacraments are necessary for salvation.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Know that the sacraments give sanctifying grace and help us live Christian lives.Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Define the term sacramental sign.Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 5. Give examples of how the Church and parish family are sacramental signs of God's love.Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 1. Know the three Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will:Super 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 1. Know the three Sacraments of Christian Initiation: B 1. Know the three Sacraments of Christian Initiation: B 1. Know the three Sacraments of the Church, forgives sin, and B 0. Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 2. Understand that Baptism makes us members of the Church, forgives sin, and Blood.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Understand Confirmation gives the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Understand Confirmation gives the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit as experienced by the aposles on the day of Pentecost.Chapter 29.223.27Chapter 29.223.27SH5, LYS's, Lessons 6-7,10-11,14 Lesson 12,22-23.28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapter 9,22-23.27Chapter 9,22-23.27SH5, LYS's, Lessons 6-7,10-11,14 Lesson 12,22-23.28					
Chapter 28Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Know that the sacraments give sanctifying grace and help us live Christian lives.Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Define the term sacramental sign.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 5. Give examples of how the Church and parish family are sacramental signs of God's love.Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 1. Know the three Sacraments of Christian InitiationStudents will:Image: Sacraments of Christian Initiation: Baptism which is the beginning of new life; Confirmation which strengthens that life; and Eucharist which completes initiation and nourishes Blood.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 2. Understand that Baptism makes us members of the Church, forgives sin, and gives new birth in the Holy Spirit.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Understand Confirmation gives the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit as experienced by the apostles on the day of Pentecost.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapter 28Chapter 28Shipter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4		Chapters 9,16,21-23,25-26,28	Chapters 2-4,16,21-26,28	SHS, Lessons 10,15-20	Lessons 25,28
lives.Chapter 28Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Define the term sacramental sign.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 5. Give examples of how the Church and parish family are sacramental signs of God's love.Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian InitiationChapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 1. Know the three Sacraments of Christian Initiation: Baptism which is the beginning of new life; Confirmation which strengthens that life; and Eucharist which completes initiation and nourishes gives new birth in the Holy Spirit.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 2. Understand that Baptism makes us members of the Church, forgives sin, and gives new birth in the Holy Spirit.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Understand Confirmation gives the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit as experienced by the apostles on the day of Pentecost.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapter 922-33 27Chapter 29.223 27SH5, LYS's, Lesson 6-7,10-11,14Lesson 17.22.23 28	B 2. Know that the Church teaches that sacraments are necessary for salvation.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 5. Give examples of how the Church and parish family are sacramental signs of God's love. Image: Charge of Church and parish family are sacramental signs of God's love. Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Students will: Image: Charge of Church and Parish family are sacramental signs of Charge		Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
God's love.Image: Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will:Image: Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation: Baptism which is the beginning of new life; Confirmation which strengthens that life; and Eucharist which completes initiation and nourishes Blood.Image: Chapter 28Image: Chapter 28<		Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
Students will:Image: Constraint of the state st					
beginning of new life; Confirmation which strengthens that life; and Eucharist which completes initiation and nourishes us with Christ's Body and Blood.Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 2. Understand that Baptism makes us members of the Church, forgives sin, and gives new birth in the Holy Spirit.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Understand Confirmation gives the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit as experienced by the apostles on the day of Pentecost.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapters 9 22-23 27Chapters 9 22-23 27SHS, LYS's, Lessons 6-7,10-11,14Lessons 17 22-23 28					
gives new birth in the Holy Spirit.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 3. Understand Confirmation gives the full outpouring of the Holy Spirit as experienced by the apostles on the day of Pentecost.Chapter 28Chapter 28Lesson 20Lesson 28B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.Chapters 9 22-23 27Chapters 9 22-23 27SHS, LYS's, Lessons 6-7,10-11,14-Lessons 17 22-23 28	beginning of new life; Confirmation which strengthens that life; and Eucharist which completes initiation and nourishes us with Christ's Body and	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
experienced by the apostles on the day of Pentecost. Chapter 28 Chapter 28 Chapter 28 Lesson 20 Lesson 28	1	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
Chapters 9 22-23 27 Chapters 9 22-23 27 Lessons 17 22-23 28	experienced by the apostles on the day	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
	B 4. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.	Chapters 9,22-23,27	Chapters 9,22-23,27		Lessons 17,22-23,28

Delivier Standarda	Charlent Track/A attacks De als	Tasahan Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Essetter Cast to
Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual		Family Guide
B 5. Define transubstantiation.			Chalk Talk Lesson 16 p. 172	
B 6. Name sacramental signs (symbols) for the Sacraments of Initiation (Baptism: Water poured over or immersed in water while saying, "I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit."; Confirmation: Laying on of hands and anointing with Chrism (sacred oil) while saying, "Be sealed with the gift of the Holy Spirit."; The Eucharist: Wheat bread and grape wine and the words of Consecration).		Chapter 28	Lesson 20	
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church has the power to forgive sins through the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation.	Chapters 25,28	Chapters 25,28	Lessons 2,14,17,20 WTK- Reconciliation	Lessons 17,19,25,28
B 2. Know that in the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation we confess both personal and social sin.	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lesson 17	Lesson 25
B 3. Name and describe the essential components of the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation (contrition, confession, absolution and penance).	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lesson 17	Lesson 25
B 4. Understand how the examination of conscience helps us to recognize our sin and to be reconciled with God and others.	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lesson 17	Lesson 25, Appendix p. 265
B 5. Know that Christ touched and healed people during his life on earth and continues to do so in the Sacrament of the Anointing of the Sick.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 6. Name the sacramental signs (symbols) for the Sacraments of Healing (Penance and Reconciliation: Laying on of hands and the words of absolution (forgiveness); Anointing of the Sick: Anointing with the Oil of the Sick accompanied by the liturgical prayer of the priest).	Chapters 25,28	Chapters 25,28	Lessons 17,20	Lessons 25,28
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service Students will:				
B 1. Know that in the Sacrament of Matrimony a man and woman vow their love and life to one another forever.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 2. Know that in the Sacrament of Holy Orders a man vows his obedience and service to the bishop.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 3. Name the sacramental signs (symbols) for the Sacraments of Service (Holy Orders: Laying on of hands and the prayer of Consecration asking for the gifts specific to that order; Matrimony: Exchange of marriage vows).	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life. (NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)				
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy Students will:				
B 1. Demonstrate full, conscious, and active participation in Mass and other prayers.				

Religion Standards	Chu dont Tout/A stirity Dool	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
-	Student Text/Activity Book	l eacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Recognize the liturgical actions of the Church as central to the Christian life.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	LYS's, Lesson 15	Lesson 22
B 3. Identify Sunday as the Lord's Day, a day of rest.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 11, WTK- Sabbath	
B 4. Know that on Sunday we celebrate Jesus' Resurrection from the dead.	Chapter 22, WTK- Mass	Chapter 22 WTK- Mass	LYS L/E, Lesson 15, WTK-Mass	
Concept 2: Liturgical Year Students will:				
B 1. Know that, through the liturgical year, we celebrate the life, death and				
Resurrection of Christ.				
B 2. Understand that Ordinary Time celebrates the teaching and public life of Jesus.	Chapters 16-20 highlight Jesus' public life		Introduction, SHS	
B 3. Memorize the holy days of obligation.	Chapters 17,22		Lessons 11,15	Lesson 17-not identified but noted as obligatory
Concept 3: The Mass Students will:				
B 1. Identify the breaking of the bread and sharing of the cup, the Lamb of God, and other elements of the Passover contained in the Mass.	Chapters 9,21-22	Chapters 9,21-22	Lessons 6,14,16 WTK- Passover	Lesson 23
B 2. Know that, in the Liturgy of the Eucharist, the priest offers the same sacrifice offered by Jes us on the Cross.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 15	Lesson 22
B 3. Know that, in the Liturgy of the Eucharist, we offer our own prayers and sacrifices with the priest.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 15	Lesson 22
B 4. Know that, at the Dismissal, we are sent into the world to continue Christ's work.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 15	Lesson 22
B 5. Know how to write the Universal Prayers or Prayer of the Faithful.				
B 6. Be given an opportunity to participate in planning a Mass.				
Concept 4: Other Liturgical Celebrations, Sacramentals and Devotions Students will:				
B 1. Have opportunities to lead rituals such as Stations of the Cross, May Crowning, Advent wreath lighting and other prayer services.			LYS's	
B 2. Know that some people in the Church – especially clergy and vowed religious – pray at regularly scheduled times of the day.				
B 3. Know that this prayer is called the Divine Office or the Liturgy of the Hours.				
B 4. Know how to make an examination of conscience and participate in the Rite of Penance.	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lesson 17	Lesson 25
B 5. Know that the Divine Office consists of praying the psalms, reading from Sacred Scripture and intercessory prayers.				
B 6. Know how to pray the Rosary.	Chapter 29, "Prayers" p. 162	Chapter 29, "Prayers" p. 386	Lesson 21 "Prayers" p. 257	Lesson 29, Appendix p. 262-263
Concept 5: Liturgical Symbols Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Identify the persons or stories represented in the artwork (statues, stained glass				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
windows, etc.) in the parish				
church.				
B 2. Identify other prominent artwork in the parish church.				
B 3. Know the meaning of processing, bowing, genuflecting, prostrating and kneeling in liturgical celebrations.				
STRAND 5: Morality				
Every student will understand, embrace, and live the moral teachings of the Church through a life of discipleship in				
Jesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human person, positive self-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor. (NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				
Concept 1: Life in Christ Students will:				
B 1. Know that God created each of us in his own image with a spiritual soul, intellect and free will.	Chapters 1,16,20,26-27	Chapters 1,16,20,26-27	Lessons 1-2,10,12,18	Lessons 1,16,26,28,30
B 2. Know that we are called to holiness by uniting ourselves to Jesus' life and living as he lived.	Chapters 5,12,19,27	Chapters 5,12,19,27	Lessons 7-8,13	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Know the theological virtues of faith, hope and love (charity).	Chapters 1,3,6,13,16,26	Chapters 1,3,6,13,16,26	Lessons 2-3,10	Faith: 4 Love: 18-19,21-22 18-19,21-22
B 4. Know that God calls each of us to eternal happiness with himself.	Chapters 16-18	Chapters 16-18	Lessons 10-12	Lessons 16-18
B 5. Know that the Works of Mercy are acts of love that help us care for others in need.		Chapters 16-18	Lessons 12,22	Lessons 7,15, Appendix p. 264-265
B 6. Know the difference between the Corporal Works of Mercy and the Spiritual Works of Mercy.		Chapters 16-18	Lesson 12	Lessons 7,15, Appendix p. 264-265
Concept 2: Beatitudes				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Beatitudes show us the path to the happiness of heaven.		Chapters 10,15-16	Lesson 21	Lesson 20
B 2. Know that the Beatitudes are a model for how we are to live like Jesus.		Chapters 10,15-16	Lesson 21	Lesson 20
B 3. Explore ways to lead lives that reflect the Beatitudes.		Chapters 10,15-16	Lesson 21	Lesson 20
Concept 3: Commandments				
Students will:				
B 1. Know why God wants us to follow the Ten Commandments.	Chapters 10,16-19,24-25	Chapters 4-6,9-10,13,17- 19,24-25	Lessons 5-14,17	Lessons 2,10,16-19
B 2. Identify which commandments are about loving God.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 10	Lesson 16
B 3. Identify which commandments are about loving others.	Chapters 18-19	Chapters 18-19	Lesson 12-13	Lessons 18-19
B 4. Know and apply all of the commandments to daily life.				
B 5. Know that we look upon sacred images with reverence, but we worship only God.	Chapters 10,16	Chapters 10,16	Lessons 7,10	Lessons 10,16
B 6. Know that blasphemy is the use of the name of God, of Jesus Christ, of Mary and the saints in an offensive wa y.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 11	Lesson 17
B 7. Know that we must participate at Mass on Sundays and holy days of obligation and rest from all unnecessary work.	Chapters 17,22	Chapters 17,22	Lessons 11,15	Lesson 17

Delinian Otendende				
Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 8. Know that we are called to respect not only parents but all those in authority.				
B 9. Know that the Fifth Commandment forbids the deliberate killing of another person.	Chapters 2,18	Chapters 2,18	Lessons 2,12	Lessons 2,18
B 10. Know that adultery is wrong and is the breaking of a promise.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 13	Lesson 19
B 11. Know that stealing and defrauding another is sinful.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 13	Lesson 19
B 12. Know that false witness and perjury are grave offenses against the truth.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 13	Lesson 19
B 13. Know that Christians respect their bodies, and the bodies of others, as temples of the Holy Spirit.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 13	Lesson 19
B 14. Know that the Tenth Commandment forbids acting on the strong desire to possess something that belongs to another.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 13	Lesson 19
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching Students will:				
B 1. Know the corporal works of mercy.	Chapters 16,18	Chapters 16,18	Lesson 12	Appendix p. 264
B 2. Know stories of how people put faith into action.				
B 3. Know some basic principles of Catholic social teaching.	Chapters 16,18	Chapters 16,18,24,26	Lessons 4,17,21	
B 4. Relate justice and service to practical examples in our lives.			Lesson 4	
B 5. Know that social justice is based on the dignity of the human person.	Chapters 1-2,6,8	Chapters 1,6-8	Lessons 1,4,12,18	Lessons 1,7-8,10-11,16,18- 19,26,28,30
B 6. Know the cardinal virtues of prudence, justice, fortitude and temperance.				
B 7. Know that God calls us to work for the good of all people.	Chapter 1	Chapters 1,19		
B 8. Know that God calls us to be stewards of our possessions.				
Concept 5: Church Law				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the precepts of the Church.				
B 2. Know that Church law is based on Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition.	Chapter 10 introduces WTK- Revelation. Discussion on Scripture/Tradition relationship begins in Grade 5			
Concept 6: Conscience Students will:				
B 1. Know that conscience is our secret core where God speaks to us.	Chapters 24-25	Chapters 24-25	Lesson 17	Lessons 24-25
B 2. Know that we do good and avoid evil by following our conscience.	Chapters 2,13-14,17,24-25	Chapters 2-3,6,14,16- 17,19,21,24-25	Lessons 10,12,14,17-22	Lessons 1-27
B 3. Know how to do an examination of conscience in light of the Beatitudes and Ten Commandments.	Chapters 24-25, Prayer Appendix p. 165	Chapters 24-25 Prayer Appendix p. 387	Lessons 13,17 Prayer Appendix p. 258	
B 4. Know that our feelings and emotions are gifts of God, but they are not always indicators of right and wrong.				
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:				
B 1. Know that sin is a deliberate choice against God's law.	Chapters 24-25	Chapters 24-25	Lesson 17	Lessons 24-25
B 2. Understand the reality of sin and its consequences in the world.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Understand the difference between the seriousness of mortal and venial sin.	Chapter 24	Chapter 24	Lesson 17	Lesson 24
B 4. Know that the capital sins are pride, greed, envy, anger, lust, gluttony and laziness.				
B 5. Relate certain behaviors as sinful.				
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality				
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-113,				
151-156)				
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality Students will:				
B 1. Define prayer as raising our hearts and minds to God.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 11	Lesson 17
B 2. Understand that prayer is a living relationship with God—Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.	Chapters 17,26	Chapters 17,26	Lesson 11	Lessons 17,26
B 3. Know that faith is the basis of prayer.				
B 4. Understand the power of prayer in our lives.				
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Name each of the five different forms of prayer (blessing and adoration, petition, intercession, thanksgiving and praise).	Chapters 3-4,6,14,16-17	Chapters 3-4,6,14,16-17	LYS's, Lessons 11,15	Psalms and Intercession: 13 Thanksgiving: 22 Petition: 18
B 2. Participate in creating prayers that fit each of the five prayer form categories.				
B 3. Identify prayers of blessing and adoration, praise, thanksgiving, petition and intercession in the liturgical prayers of the Mass.	Chapter 22, Intercession: 27	Chapter 22	Lesson 15, 19	Lesson 22
Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Know that meditation is thinking about God.	Chapter 17	Chapters 14,17,29		
B 2. Know that prayer can be expressed through words, music, movement, art, etc.	Sacred Art is present in each Chapter of the Student Text	Music suggestions are given for topics	Music suggestions are given for topics	
B 3. Know that there are formal (memorized) and informal (spontaneous) prayers.	Prayer Appendix p. 165	Prayer Appendix p. 387	Prayer Appendix p. 258	Prayer Appendix p. 260
B 4. Know that examples of formal prayer include the "Our Father", "Hail Mary" and "Glory Be".	Prayer Appendix p. 165	Prayer Appendix p. 387	Prayer Appendix p. 258	Prayer Appendix p. 260
B 5. Know that informal prayers are personal, spontaneous conversations with God.				
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Use scripture as reflective prayer.	recommended in each Chapter			
B 2. Show understanding that devotion to Mary is an essential part of Catholic prayer.	Chapters 17,19,29	Chapters 17,19,29	Lesson 21	Lesson 27

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know and reflect on the meaning of the traditional prayers of the Church.	Student Text/Terivity book	reacher Manuar	i ansi catecinst Manuar	
b 5. Know and reneer on the meaning of the auditional prayers of the endedi.	Prayer Appendix p. 165	Prayer Appendix p. 387	Prayer Appendix p. 258	Prayer Appendix p. 260
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				200
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body				
of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks,				
charisms, members and the				
lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)				
Concept 1: Marks of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is one because her source, the Holy Trinity, is one.	Chapters 26-27	Chapters 15,26-27	Lessons 18-19	Lessons 26-27
B 2. Know that the Church on earth is endowed already with a holiness that is real	Chapter 16		Lesson 6	
but imperfect.	Chapter 10		Lesson o	
B 3. Know that catholic comes from a Greek word meaning universal.		Chapters 17,23	Lessons 16,19	
B 4. Know that the fullness of Christ's body subsists in the Church.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 15	Lesson 23
B 5. Know that the Church hands on the teachings of the Apostles.	Chapters 23,27	Chapters 23,27	Lessons 16,19	Lessons 23,27
Concept 2: Images of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Identify the Church as the Body of Christ.	Chapters 26-27	Chapters 26-27	Lessons 18-19	Lessons 26-27
B 2. Know that just as a body is one, the Church is one.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 3. Know that even though the Body of Christ is one, it is made up of diverse members.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 4. Know that St. Paul's reflection on the Body of Christ is found in 1Corinthians 12.		Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 5. Know that just as a body grows, Christ helps us to grow.	Chapters 22-23,28-30	Chapters 22-23,28-30	Lessons 15,20-22	Lessons 22-23,28-30
B 6. Know that Christ provides us with spiritual food.	Chapters 22-23	Chapters 22-23	Lesson 15	Lessons 22-23
Concept 3: History of the Church Students will:	1	1		
B 1. Know the history of the first deacons.				
B 2. Know that the apostles are the spiritual successors of the twelve tribes of Israel.			Lesson 21	
B 3. Know that after Pentecost the apostles traveled to different places to spread the Gospel.	Chapters 26-27	Chapters 26-27	Lesson 19	Lessons 26-27
B 4. Know that St. Peter was given special authority by Jesus to lead the Church.	WTK- Peter, Prayer for the Pope- p. 164	WTK-Peter, Prayer for the Pope p.386	LYS L/E, Lessons 10,19,22 WTK - Peter, Prayer for the Pope p. 257	
B 5. Know that St. Peter was the first pope.	Chapter 27, LYS L/E	Chapter 27	LYS L/E, Lessons 10,19,22 WTK - Peter, Prayer for the Pope p. 257	Lesson 27
B 6. Know the story of St. Peter's journey to Rome and martyrdom.				
B 7. Know that the Roman emperors persecuted the early Christians because they failed to worship the emperor.				
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Identify the pope as the bishop of Rome and the successor of St. Peter.	Chapters 5,15,27	Chapters 5,15,27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 2. Identify bishops as the successors of the apostles	Chapters 19,27-28	Chapters 19,27-28	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 3. Know that the three offices of the bishop are to teach, to govern and to sanctify.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 4. Know that priests and deacons participate in the three offices of the bishop and assist the bishop in carrying them out.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God Students will:				
B 1. Know that Mary is venerated under many different titles such as Mother of God, Our Lady of Sorrows, the Immaculate Conception, Our Lady of Guadalupe, etc.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
B 2. Know that after careful study the Church approves devotions to Mary under various apparitions.				
B 3. Know the stories of some Marian titles. (See appendix III for suggestions.)	Litany of Loreto p. 163	Litany of Loreto p. 386	Litany of Loreto p. 257	
B 4. Know that Mary was kept free of Original Sin (through her Immaculate Conception) in order to give birth to the Son of God.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
B 5. Know that at her Assumption Mary was taken body and soul into heaven because she was free of all sin.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
B 6. Understand the difference between the Immaculate Conception and the Annunciation.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
B 7. Know that Mary prays for us in heaven.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints Students will:	Saint stories are found throughout Grade 4 Texts			
B 1. Know the names and stories of some martyrs and early Christians. (See appendix II for suggestions.)		р. 133		
B 2. Know that the process of declaring a person a saint is called canonization.				
B 3. Know that only the pope can declare a person a saint.				
B 4. Know that careful study of a person's life is done before a saint is canonized.				
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				
community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 100, 104-				
105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)				
Concept 1: Liturgical Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the importance of being members of the liturgical assembly.				

Poligion Standarda	Stredont Tout/A stirrity Pools	Tooshar Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Cuida
Religion Standards B 2. Know that as Catholics we have an obligation to attend Mass on Sundays and	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
holy days; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before.	Chapter 17, WTK- Holy Day of			
	Obligation			
Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation	Chapters 17,22-23	Chapters 17,22-23	Lessons 11,15	Lessons 17,22-23
Students will:		*		
B 1. Know that God wants us to always grow in our faith.	Chapters 16-20	Chapters 16-20	lessons 10-22	Lessons 16-30
B 2. Know that the Church provides opportunities for us to grow in our faith.		-		
Concept 3: Parish Ministries				
Students will:		Cl 15.05	10	
B 1. Explain how the parish is part of the Catholic Church. B 2. Explain how we are members of the Catholic Church.	Chapter 27	Chapters 17,27	Lesson 19	x 07
B 3. Explain how we become members of a parish.	Chapter 27	Chapters 17,27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 4. Recognize that as members of a parish we have responsibilities.B 5. Know that there are catechetical (teaching) roles in a parish.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
Concept 4: Evangelization Students will:				
B 1. Know that we share in the mission of Christ through evangelization.	Chapters 16,27	Chapters 16,27	Lesson 19	Lessons 16,27
B 2. Know that we are called to proclaim the Good News of Christ by what we say		1 /		
and do.	Chapters 1-2,5-6,11-12,20,27	Chapters 1-2,5-6,11-12,20,27	Lessons 4,8-9,12-13,19	Lessons 15-18,20,26-28
B 3. Know that evangelization takes place in our everyday lives.	Chapters 1-2,5-6,11-12,20,27	Chapters 1-2,5-6,11-12,20,27	Lessons 4,8-9,12-13,19	Lessons 15-18,20,26-28
Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand the importance of respecting the religious beliefs of others.	Chapters 9,27	Chapters 9,27	Lesson 19	Lessons 11,27
B 2. Identify the Jews as the descendants of Abraham who received God's covenant.	Chapters 4-5,7-8,10-11	Chapters 4-5,7-8,10-11	Lessons 3-7	Lessons 4-15,27
B 3. Understand that Jesus was a Jew and followed the Jewish religion.		Chapters 4,9,15		
	Chapters 4,9,15 Advent/Christmas	-	Lesson 8, LYS Ad/Chr	Lessons 4,11,13-15,20-
	Supplement	Supplement	Lessono, Lio Adjeni	21,27,29
B 4. Know that both Christians and Jews recognize the revelation of God contained		Supplement		
in the scriptures of the Old			Lesson 19	
Testament.				
STRAND 9: Vocation				
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ by living a specific call in the				
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255,				
261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness Students will:				
B 1. Know that a vocation is a call from God to follow a special way of life.			L 7010 D (
	Chapter 27, Prayer for Vocations		Lessons 7-8,13, Prayer for	
	by St. JPII p. 164	Vocations by St. JPII p. 386	Vocations by JPII p.257	
B 2. Know that our common vocation is the call to holiness and evangelization.	Chapters 5,12,1,27	(hapters 5 17 1977	Lessons 7-8,13, Prayer for	Lessons 27-28
	Chapters 0,12,1,2/	Chapters 0,12,19,27	Vocations by JPII p.257	10330113 27-20

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know that in discernment we pray to understand what God is calling us to do.	Grades 5-8 cover the topic of vocation extensively			,
Concept 2: Ordained Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that through the ordained ministry, these men reflect Jesus to the	Chapters 27-28, WTK- Holy	Chapters 2,27-28, Prayer	L 10.20 D (
Church.	Orders, Prayer for Vocations by	for Vocations p.386,	Lessons 19-20, Prayer for	Lessons 27-28
	JPII p. 164	Appendix B-30	Vocations p. 257	
B 2. Know that the ordained live a chaste, obedient life for the sake of God's	Chapters 27-28, WTK- Holy	Chapters 2,27-28, Prayer	L 10.00 D (
kingdom.	Orders, Prayer for Vocations by	for Vocations p.386,	Lessons 19-20, Prayer for	Lessons 27-28
	JPII p. 164	Appendix B-30	Vocations p. 257	
B 3. Know that the unmarried ordained live a celibate life for the sake of God's				
kingdom.				
B 4. Understand that by their teaching, leadership in worship and pastoral	Chapters 27-28, WTK- Holy	Chapters 2,27-28, Prayer	Lessons 19-20, Prayer for	
decisions, the ordained guide others to God.	Orders, Prayer for Vocations by	for Vocations p. 386	Vocations p. 257	Lessons 27-28
	JPII p. 164	for vocutoris p. 566	vocations p. 207	
B 5. Know that the primary responsibility of the ordained is to be a servant to God's	Chapters 27-28, WTK- Holy	Chapters 2,27-28, Prayer	Lessons 19-20, Prayer for	
people.	Orders, Prayer for Vocations by	for Vocations p. 386	Vocations p. 257	Lessons 27-28
	JPII p. 164	tor vocations p. 560	Vocations p. 257	
Concept 3: Consecrated and Religious Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that in response to God's call some men and women profess vows of	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
poverty, chastity and obedience.	1	1		
B 2. Understand that these professed men and women model their lives and ideals after particular saints such as St.	Character 27	Chamber 07	L	I
Francis, St. Dominic, St. Benedict, etc.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
B 3. Know that consecrated religious men and women serve as a sign of God's love				
for his people.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 19	Lesson 27
Concept 4: Lay Vocations				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that in the lay vocation, men and women witness their love of Christ	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	Lesson 28
through marriage or single life.		Chapter 20		Lesson 20
B 2. Understand that through the man and woman's vow to each other, they profess	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	Lesson 28
a faithful love to each other.	1	1		
B 3. Know that through the married union husband and wife reflect Christ's love for his Church.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	Lesson 28
B 4. Know that in the vocation of single life an individual gives oneself to the				
service of others.				
B 5. Know some ministries in which lay people serve the Church (e.g.				
teachers/catechists, DREs, principals, liturgists, youth ministers, diocesan				
ministries, etc.).				
Religion Standards Articulation by Grade				
<u>GRADE 5</u>				
Every student will understand and use all concepts and skills from the				
previous				
grade levels. The standards are designed so that new learning builds on preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				
preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
STRAND 1: Sacred Scripture				
Every student will be able to read, comprehend and articulate salvation history as				
conveyed in God's revelation				
through scripture. Each child will be able to proclaim the gospel message through				
an active faith and life of service. (NDC pp. 53-54, 59, 70-80, 199-200)				
Concept 1: Revelation				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that through the study of Sacred Scripture we come to know Christ.				
B 2. Know that we accept in faith all that God has revealed to us.	Chapters 24,27-28	Chapters 24,27-28	Lessons 2,18,20	Lessons 27-28
B 3. Know that the Old Testament is made up of the Torah, the Prophets and the	Chapter 10	Chapter 10	Lesson 7	Losson 10
Writings.	Chapter 10		Lesson /	Lesson 10
B 4. Know that the New Testament is made up of the Gospels and the Epistles.	Chapters 13,17	Chapters 13,17	Lessons 9,11,20	
B 5. Define an epistle as a letter.				
B 6. Know how to locate a specific chapter and verse in the Bible.	Each Chapter begins with a			
	Scripture verse to assist with this			
	skill			
Concept 2: Old Testament Students will:				
B 1. Know the story of the Israelites' conquest of the Holy Land.	Chapter 9	Chapter 9	Lesson 6	Lesson 9
B 2. Know the story of the fall of Jericho.		Chapters		Lebbolt
B 3. Know the story of David's selection as king and his succession by Solomon.	Chapters 9-10	Chapters 9-10	Salvation History Timeline Appendix A, Lessons 6-7	Lesson 9
B 4. Know the story of the first temple and its significance.		Chapter 9	Lesson 6	
B 5. Be able to retell other Old Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)				
B 6. Discuss and relate the message of those Bible stories.				
Concept 3: New Testament				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify the three Synoptic Gospels (Matthew, Mark and Luke) and their characteristics.				
B 2. Know the differences in the prologue of Luke's gospel from both Mark and Matthew.				
B 3. Describe the Infancy Narrative in Luke and its differences from Matthew's	Chapters 11-Luke 12-	Chapters 11-Luke 12-		
account.	Matthew	Matthew	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 8-9	
B 4. Know the importance of Jesus' journey to Jerusalem in the Gospel of Luke.	Chapter 19- Entance (Luke not specified)		Lessons 15-16	
B 5. Identify the importance of the poor in Luke's gospel.	-r			
B 6. Describe the Resurrection Narrative in the Gospel of Luke as the fulfillment of				
Old Testament promises and Jewish messianic hopes.				
STRAND 2: Creed				
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45-	Student Text/Activity book	i eachei manuai	Tansh Catechist Manual	Failing Guide
46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify each person of the Trinity and their distinction as stated in the "Nicene Creed"/"Apostles' Creed".	Chapters 2,14-15,17,20,22-23,27	Chapters 1,14-15,17,21- 23,27	SHS, Lessons 1-2,10-13,16,20	Lessons 2,15,17,23,25
B 2. Know that the Trinity remains present and active in the Church.	Chapters 2, 22-25,27	Chapters 2,22-25,27	SHS, Lessons 2,12,16-20	Lessons 2,23-24
B 3. Know the ways we experience the mystery of the Trinity in our lives.				
B 4. Know that God calls us his friend and always invites us into his life.	Chapters 2,17	Chapters 2,17	Lessons 2,13	Lessons 2,17
Concept 2: God the Father Students will:				
B 1. Know that God created men and women in his image to be stewards of all creation.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 2	Lesson 3
B 2. Know that God communicates a loving plan for all that he has created.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 2	Lesson 3
B 3. Understand that God gives us the freedom to choose good over evil.	Chapters 4-6	Chapters 4-6	Lessons 3-4	Lessons 4-6
B 4. Know that God expects us to love and respect each other.	Chapters 4-6	Chapters 4-6	Lessons 3-4	Lessons 4-6
B 5. Explain various ways that God loves us and wants only what is good in our lives.	Chapters 4-6	Chapters 4-6	Lessons 3-4	Lessons 4-6
Concept 3: God the Son				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand the Church teaches that Jesus Christ is truly God and truly man.	Chapters 2,12-20,22	Chapters 1-2,12-20,22	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 1,4,8-16,21	Lessons 2,6-7,8-17,19-21
B 2. Know that the heart of catechesis is Christ.				
B 3. Know that the name Jesus means God saves.				
B 4. Know that we can find salvation only in Jesus Christ.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 4	Lesson 6
B 5. Know that the Incarnation means that the Son of God became man.	Chapters 2,12-20,22	Chapters 1-2,12-20,22	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 1,4,8-16,21	Lessons 2,6-7,11-17,19-21
B 6. Know that the Incarnation is the foundation of our Christian faith.	Chapters 2,12-20,22	Chapters 1-2,12-20,22	Lesson 4	Lessons 2,6-7,11-17,19-21
B 7. Know that Jesus fulfills the promises contained in the Old Testament.	Chapters 6-8,12,19-21	Chapters 6-8,10,12,17-21	SHS, LYS L/E, Lessons 1,4-7,10- 11,13-18,22	
B 8. Know that Jesus' death was part of the mystery of God's plan.				
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Holy Spirit lives in the Church, Sacred Scripture, Sacred Tradition, the teaching office of the Church and the sacraments.				
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit continues to guide the Church and her leaders.	Chapters 22-25,27	Chapters 22-25,27	SHS,Lessons 2,12,16-20	Lessons 2,23-24
B 3. Know that the Holy Spirit inspired the writing of the scriptures.			Lesson 20	
B 4. Know the meaning of each of the gifts of the Holy Spirit.				
Concept 5: The Church Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that the Church is the Body of Christ and that Christ is the head of the	2			-
Body.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 20	Lesson 27
B 2. Know that the Church has a great diversity of members.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 20	Lesson 27
B 3. Know that the Church has visible bonds of unity: unity in faith, unity in	1	1	1 20	1 07
worship.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 20	Lesson 27
B 4. Know that the bishops are the successors of the apostles.	Chapters 23-24	Chapters 23-24	Lessons 19-20	Lessons 22-27
Concept 6: Communion of Saints				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Communion of Saints is the unity in Christ of all the redeemed, those on earth and those who have died.				
B 2. Know that all members of the Church belong to the Communion of Saints by reason of baptism.	Chapters 1,4,11,24-25,29-30	Chapters 1,4,11,24-25,29-30	SHS, Lessons 1,3,15-18,21-22	Lessons 4,7,11,14,16,24,29-30
STRAND 3: Sacraments				
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church as efficacious signs of				
God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church. (GDC 85, NDC pp. 87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
Concept 1: Sacraments As Signs of God's Grace				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that a sacrament is an effective sign given to us by Jesus through which we share in God's life.	Chapters 16,20-21,23-24,26,28	Chapters 16,20-21, 23- 24,26,28	SHS,LYS's,Lessons 4-5,12,14,17-20	Lessons 6,16- 17,20,22,25,28
B 2. Name the seven sacraments.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 3. Know that the sacraments truly bring about what they represent.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 4. Know that in the sacraments we receive sanctifying grace to help us trust in God and live as Jesus did.	Chapters 24,28	Chapters 5,24,28	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 4-5,12,14,17-18	Lessons 6,16- 17,20,22,25,28
B 5. Understand that the sacraments join people all over the world with Jesus and unite us as the Body of Christ.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 20	Lessons 27-28
Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will:				
B 1. Know that Christian initiation is the process of becoming a member of the Church.	Chapters 1,5-10,14,16,18,20-24,27- 28	Chapters 1,5-10,14,16,18,20- 24,27-28 Rite of Baptism- Appendix B-1, B-2	Lessons 1-2,4-6,10,14,17-18,20	Baptism: 6- 7,14,16,22,28 Eucharist: 20
B 2. Know that the Sacraments of Baptism, Confirmation and Eucharist initiate us into the Church.		Chapter 21		
B 3. Know that through Baptism, a person receives forgiveness from original sin and all of our personal sins.	Chapters 1,6,8,14,18,20-24,27-28	Chapters 1, 5-10,14,16,18,20-24, 27- 28 Rite of Baptism- Appendix B-1, B-2	Lessons 1-2,4-6,10,14,17-18,20	Lessons 6-7,14,16,23,28
B 4. Know that through Baptism, a person is incorporated into Christ and shares in the priesthood of Christ.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 5. Know that through Baptism a person becomes an adopted child of God and is welcomed into the Church family.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 6. Know that through Baptism a person becomes a temple of the Holy Spirit.	Chapters 6,23	Chapters 6,23	Lessons 4,18	Lesson 23

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 7. Know that Confirmation continues and completes what Baptism has begun.	,			-
	Chapters 23,28	Chapters 14,23,28	Lessons 18,20	Lessons 23,28
B 8. Know that in Confirmation we are sealed with the gift of the Holy Spirit.	Chapters 23,28	Chapters 14,23,28	Lessons 18,20	Lessons 23,28
B 9. Know that the bishop is the ordinary minister of Confirmation.			Lesson 20	
B 10. Know that in Confirmation the Holy Spirit strengthens us to share in the mission of Jesus and to be his witnesses to others.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 18	Lesson 23
B 11. Name the gifts of the Holy Spirit.		Chapters 14,23	Lesson 18	Appendix p. 264
B 12. Recognize the Eucharist as the center of Catholic life.	Chapter 18	Chapter 18	Lesson 14	
B 13. Know other common names for Eucharist (e.g. the Lord's Supper, the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, Holy Communion and the Holy Mass).	Chapter 18-20	Chapter 8-9,13,18-20,25	Lesson 23,28	Lessons 8,18-20,28
B 14. Know that in the Eucharist we receive the Real Presence of Jesus.	Chapters 18-20, WTK- Eucharist	Chapters 18-20	Lessons 14-16	Lessons 8,18-20,28
B 15. Know that Eucharist completes initiation, making us full members of the Church.				Lessons 18-20
B 16. Know that we are encouraged to receive Eucharist frequently because it strengthens our connection to our Church family.	Chapters 18-20	Chapters 18-20	Lessons 14-16	Lessons 18-20
B 17. Know that the Sacraments of Baptism and Confirmation are received only once while Eucharist may be received daily.		Chapter 26- Seal		
B 18. Know how the sacramental signs are used to symbolize each Sacrament of Christian Initiation.		Chapter 28		
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus' healing is continued in the Church through the power of the Holy Spirit in the Sacraments of Healing.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 2. Know that the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation reconciles us to God and the Church.	Chapters 10,16,22,28	Chapters 5- 6,10,14,16,18,22,28	LYS L/E, Lessons 1,7,10,12-14,17- 18,20	Lessons 16,26,28
B 3. Know that the priest forgives sins in the name of Christ and the Church through the power of the Holy Spirit.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 12	Lesson 16
B 4. Describe and understand the essential elements of the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation (confession, contrition, absolution and penance).	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 5. Know that the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation forgives all sins committed after Baptism.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 6. Know that we are encouraged to celebrate the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation frequently; however, we are required to celebrate it at least once per year if there is serious sin.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 12	Lesson 16
B 7. Know that the priest can never for any reason tell anyone what we have confessed.		Chapter 28	Lesson 12	
B 8. Know that the Anointing of the Sick unites our suffering to Christ and his suffering.	Chapters 28,30	Chapter 30	Lessons 12,17,20	Lessons 16,28

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 9. Know that through the Anointing of the Sick we receive forgiveness for our	Student Text/Activity book	reacher Manual		Tunniy Guide
sins and comfort in our suffering.			Lessons 16,20	
B 10. Know how the sacramental signs are used to symbolize the Sacraments of Healing.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service Students will:				
B 1. Know that Matrimony and Holy Orders enable people to devote themselves to the service of others.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 2. Know that the love of husband and wife is the image of the love of Christ for his Church.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 3. Know that through Holy Orders, men help continue Jesus' presence on earth in the tradition of the apostles.	Chapters 24-26	Chapters 24-26	Lessons 10,12,15,18-20	Lessons 16,19-20,22- 23,28
B 4. Know how the sacramental signs are used to symbolize the Sacraments of Service.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life. (NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)				
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy Students will:				
B 1. Demonstrate full, conscious, and active participation in Mass and other prayers.				
B 2. Know that the Holy Trinity is at work through the liturgy of the Church.	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 131	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 381	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 227	
B 3. Know that God the Father is the source of the liturgy and the focus of our worship.	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 131	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 381	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 227	
B 4. Know that Christ, the High Priest, is the principal celebrant of the liturgy.	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 131, Chapter 19	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 381	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 227 Lesson 16	
B 5. Know that the Holy Spirit prepares us to meet Christ in the liturgy and makes Christ's saving work present and active in our lives.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	
Concept 2: Liturgical Year Students will:				
B 1. Define Paschal Triduum.			LYS L/E	
B 2. Know the significance of the major liturgies of the Paschal Triduum – The Mass of the Lord's Supper, The Passion of the Lord and the Easter Vigil.			LYS L/E	
B 3. Know the major rituals of the Paschal Triduum – the Washing of Feet, the Adoration of the Holy Cross, <i>Lucernarium</i> (the Service of Light) and the Baptismal Liturgy.				
Concept 3: The Mass Students will:				
B 1. Know that, in the Mass, Christ is present in the Eucharist, the proclamation of the Word, the priest and the assembly.	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 131, Chapters 19-20	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 381 Chapters 19-20	"Celebrting the Church Year" p. 227, Lesson 16	Lessons 19-20

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that the celebration of the Eucharist is also called the Lord's Supper, the	Student Text/Activity book	reactier ivialitual	Tarish Catechist Manual	Taniny Guide
Holy Sacrifice of the Mass and	Chapters 19-20	Chapters 19-20	Lesson 16	Lessons 19-20
Holy Mass.				
B 3. Understand the sacrificial nature of the Mass in the words of consecration.	Chapters 19-20	Chapters 19-20	Lesson 16	Lessons 19-20
B 4. Compare the sacrifice of the Mass with the sacrifice of the Temple.	Chapter 20	Chapter 20	Lesson 16	Lesson 20
B 5. Be given an opportunity to participate in planning a Mass.				
Concept 4: Other Liturgical Celebrations, Sacramentals and Devotions Students will:				
B 1. Develop a prayer service using components of liturgical prayer.				
B 2. Have opportunities to lead rituals such as Stations of the Cross, May Crowning, Advent wreath lighting and other prayer services.				
B 3. Know that the Liturgy of the Hours is a prayer of the whole Church and lay people are invited to celebrate it with others or by themselves.				
B 4. Know that the components of the Liturgy of the Hours are psalms, scripture readings, petitions, the "Our Father" and other prayers.				
B 5. Know that in the Liturgy of the Hours we pray the psalms in a four-week cycle.				
B 6. Know that the rosary is a Scriptural reflection on the life and ministry of Jesus.	Chapter 29, Appendix p. 138	Chapter 29, Appendix p. 382	Lesson 21, Appendix p.235	
B 7. Know how to make an examination of conscience and participate in the Rite of Penance.	Appendix p.141	Appendix p.383	Appendix p.236	
B 8. Participate in other liturgical services.				
Concept 5: Liturgical Symbols				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify the liturgical symbols found in the Cathedral Church of the Immaculate Conception by touring, either in person or online, the church building.				
B 2. Identify the major liturgical vestments (alb, surplice, chasuble, deacon's dalmatic and stole).				
STRAND 5: Morality				
Every student will understand, embrace, and live the moral teachings of the Church through a life of discipleship in				
Jesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human person, positive self-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor. (NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				
Concept 1: Life in Christ Students will:				
B 1. Recognize that Christian morality is an invitation to respond freely to God's love.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
B 2. Know how morality is connected to following Jesus.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
B 3. Know that life is a struggle between good and evil.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Know that Scripture and the teaching of the Church provide guidance for the		Chambors (16.29		-
moral life.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,29
B 5. Know the cardinal virtues of prudence, justice, fortitude and temperance.	Topic introduced in Grade 4,			
	revisited in Grade 6			
B 6. Name the Corporal Works of Mercy.			Lesson 17	Appendix p. 262
B 7. Name the Spiritual Works of Mercy.			Lesson 17	Appendix p.262
Concept 2: Beatitudes				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify the eight Beatitudes as Jesus' teaching about the Kingdom and moral goodness.		Chapters 10,12	Lesson 10	Lesson 14
B 2. Know that the Beatitudes present us with decisive choices and show us that				
happiness is to be found in God alone.				
Concept 3: Commandments Students will:				
B 1. Explain how the first three commandments honor God and the other seven				
commandments honor others.	Chapter 9	Chapter 9	Lesson 6	Lesson 9
B 2. Know that the First Commandment calls for faith, hope and charity.				
B 3. Know that the First Commandment requires us to pray and to avoid the	Chapter 10 WB p. 42- "Idol			
practices of superstition, divination and	Worship"	Chapter 9		
magic.	worship			
B 4. Know that our moral life begins with faith and we must strive to avoid sin.	Chapters 1,5-6,16,28	Chapters 1,5-6,16,28	Lessons 1,4,12,20	Lessons 1,5-6,16,28
B 5. Know that Catholics have the duty of participating in Mass on Sundays and				
holy days of obligation and not to	"Celebrating the Church Year"	"Celebrating the Church	"Celebrating the Church Year"	
do so is a mortal sin.	Appendix p. 131	Year" Appendix p. 381	Appendix p. 227, LYS	
B 6. Know that the Fifth Commandment teaches that suicide is contrary to justice	Topic is discussed in Grade 6 CH			
and charity.	11			
B 7. Know that God gave us animals to appreciate and not to abuse.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 2	Lesson 3
B 8. Know that the Sixth Commandment teaches that sexuality involves all aspects				
of the human person and that				
Christ is the model of chastity.				
B 9. Know that the Seventh Commandment teaches that when we steal or defraud another we must make reparation.				
B 10. Know that perjury is making a false oath.				
B 10. Know that perfury is making a faise oath. B 11. Know that the Eighth Commandment teaches that a lie or offense against a				
person's reputation demands				
reparation.				
B 12. Know that the Ninth Commandment teaches Christians to respect their bodies				
and the bodies of others as				
temples of the Holy Spirit.				
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is the seed of the Kingdom of God and we are called to bring about the Kingdom here on	Chamtons 24.29	Chambors 24.29	L assams 18 10 20	L accord 24.29
earth.	Chapters 24-28	Chapters 24-28	Lessons 18,19,20	Lessons 24-28

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that as Catholics we are to share our material goods with one another.	Chapter 22, Examination of Conscience p. 141	Chapter 22	Lesson 17- Corporal Works of Mercy	Lesson 22
B 3. Know that sin wounds human dignity.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
B 4. Know that the family is the first unit of society and that society depends on families and must foster them.	Chapters 12-13 (Holy Family)	Chapters 12-13	Lesson 9	Lessons 12-13
B 5. Understand individual responsibility and the meaning this has for promoting the good of families and the larger society.	Chapters 23,27-28	Chapters 13-14 (Gifts of the Holy Spirit), 18,23,27-28, D- 114	SHS, Lessons 1,6,10,12-14,16-20,22	Lessons 7-13,15-17,23- 24,30
B 6. Know that offending the dignity and rights of others requires reparation.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
B 7. Know that sin causes division.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
B 8. Know that we must respect creation and protect the environment.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 2	Lesson 3
Concept 5: Church Law Students will:				
B 1. Know moral law is a rule of conduct established by God and people in authority for the common good.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
B 2. Know that moral laws have been revealed to us by God in the Old Testament and in the new law given by Jesus.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
B 3. Know that moral laws are based on God's direction to us to do what is right and avoid what is wrong.	Chapters 6,16,28	Chapters 6,16,28	Lessons 4,12,20	Lessons 6,16,28
Concept 6: Conscience				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that because of the many competing influences in our lives, the good formation of our conscience is absolutely necessary.				
B 2. Know that through our conscience God is calling us to continual conversion.				
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:				
B 1. Know original sin and its results.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 4	Lesson 6
B 2. Know that God wants us to practice true humility by admitting our sins and asking forgiveness.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 3. Know that venial sin weakens charity and can lead us in the direction of mortal sin.	Chapters 18,28	Chapters 18,28	Lesson 14	Lessons 18,28
B 4. Know that grave matter, full knowledge and deliberate consent are all three necessary to commit a mortal sin.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality				
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-				
113, 151-156)				
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality Students will:				
B 1. Know that prayer enhances our relationship with God.	Consistent theme	Chapter 20	Lessons 1.10-12,17,23,27	Lessons 14,17,23,27

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Show understanding that God is in relationship with us at all times.	Chapter 9- Ark=Presence/Tabernacle	Chapters 9,28	Lessons 1,4,6,10-12,14,16-18	Lessons 1,6- 7,9,17,22,27,30
B 3. Know that God takes the initiative, even in prayer.		Chapter 20	Lessons 14,17,23,27	Lessons 1,10-12,17,23,27
B 4. Know that Jesus prayed at all the decisive moments of his life.				
B 5. Know that prayer enriches family life and unites family members with the Church in a unique way.	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 131	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 381	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 227	
B 6. Know that we grow in holiness through prayers and acts of kindness.	Chapter 28, Prayer Appendix	Chapter 28, Prayer Appendix	Lesson 20, Prayer Appendix	Prayer Appendix p. 252
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Define the five different forms of prayers (blessing and adoration, petition, intercession, thanksgiving and praise).		Thanksgiving: 3-5 Adoration: 10,14,19-20 Intercession: 29	Adoration: 6,14 Intercession: 19,21	Adoration: 9,18 Intercession: 26,29
B 2. Participate in creating prayers that fit each of the five prayer form categories.				
B 3. Know that the Church teaches us to pray in different forms.	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 131, Prayer Appendix p. 137	"Celebrating the Church Year' p. 381, Prayer Appendix	"Celebrating the Church Year" p. 227, Prayer Appendix	
Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Understand the importance of silent prayer.				
B 2. Participate in a meditation experience using Sacred Scripture.				
B 3. Demonstrate the practice of formal and informal prayer.				
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know and reflect on the meaning of the traditional prayers of the Church.				
B 2. Know that the Liturgy of the Hours is a public prayer of the Church.				
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks, charisms, me mbers and the lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)				
Concept 1: Marks of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church looks forward to the day when all people will truly be one body in Christ.	Chapters 24-25	Chapters 24-25	Lessons 18-19	Lessons 24-25
B 2. Know that the holiness of the Church is exemplified in the saints.	Chapter 24	Chapter 24	Lesson 18	Lesson 24
B 3. Know that the Church is catholic because Jesus is fully present in it.	Chapterss 23-24	Chapters 23-24	Lesson 18	Lesson 24
B 4. Know that Jesus gives the Church to the whole world.	Chapters 23-27	Lessons 23-27	Lessons 18-20	Lessons 23-27

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 5. Know that the Church continues to be taught, sanctified and guided by the				
apostles through their successors, the	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 20	Lesson 27
bishops.	1	1		
Concept 2: Images of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify the Church as the Temple of the Holy Spirit.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 18	Lesson 23
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit is the soul of the Body of Christ.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 18	Lesson 23
B 3. Know that the Body of Christ is unified through the Holy Spirit.	Chapters 23,27	Chapters 23,27,	Lessons 18,20	Lessons 23,27
B 4. Know that this unity mirrors the unity of the Holy Trinity.	Chapters 23-25	Chapters 23-25	Lessons 18-19	Lesosns 23-25
B 5. Define charism.	-	*		
B 6. Know that the Holy Spirit gives charisms to the members of the Church.	Chapter 27 WB p. 109		Lesson 17	
Concept 3: History of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the story of the conversion of Constantine.				
B 2. Know the stories of some of the early monastics.				
B 3. Know that the early Church was challenged by many heresies about the nature of Christ.			Lesson 14 p. 129- St. Basil	
B 4. Know that the Church called special gatherings of the bishops, called ecumenical councils, to address the questions raised by the various heresies.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 20	Lesson 27
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Identify the symbols of authority in the Church (ring, miter, crosier and pallium).				
B 2. Know that bishops and popes teach through special letters called pastoral letters or encyclicals.		Chapter 29	Lesson 9	
B 3. Know that the College of Cardinals elects the pope and advises him in the governance of the Church.	Chapters 23 - 27 appropriate for this discussion	refer to Chapters 23-27	refer to Lessons 18-20	refer to Lessons 23-27
B 4. Know the process by which the pope is elected.	Chapters 23 - 27 appropriate for this discussion	refer to Chapters 23-27	refer to Lessons 18-20	refer to Lessons 23-27
B 5. Know that bishops are appointed by the pope.	Chapters 23 - 27 appropriate for this discussion	refer to Chapters 23-27	refer to Lessons 18-20	refer to Lessons 23-27
B 6. Know that bishops and the pope are helped in their governance of the Church through special offices called a curia.	Chapters 23 - 27 appropriate for this discussion	refer to Chapters 23-27	refer to Lessons 18-20	refer to Lessons 23-27
B 7. Know that the Vatican is the seat of the central administration of the worldwide Church and the location of the pope's curia.	Chapters 23 - 27 appropriate for this discussion	refer to Chapters 23-27	refer to Lessons 18-20	refer to Lessons 23-27
B 8. Know that all bishops make up the College of Bishops, which, with the pope, has supreme and full authority	Chapters 23-24	Chapters 23-24	Lessons 19-20	Lessons 22-27
over the universal Church.				
B 9. Know that when the whole College of Bishops gathers together they have the authority to define Church teaching and practice.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 20	Lesson 27

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 10. Know that the bishops of the United States belong to the United States				
Conference of Catholic Bishops (USCCB) which works to advocate for just laws in our country, establish liturgical guidelines and guide Catholics as Christ's disciples.				
our country, establish intergreat guide mites and guide Cathones as christ's disciples.				
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God				
Students will:				
B 1. Know Mary as a model of discipleship.	Chapters 11-13,19,23,29	Chapters 7,11-13,19,23	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 3,8,15- 16,18,21	Lessons 11,29
B 2. Know that the Church prays in union with Mary and entrusts her with our petitions.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
B 3. Know that when Mary visited Elizabeth, Mary responded to Elizabeth's				
greeting with the words that are known	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
as the Magnificat, the Canticle of Mary (Luke 1:39-55).				
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints Students will:				
B 1. Know the names and stories of some of the monastics and defenders of the				
faith. (See appendix II for suggestions.)				
B 2. Know that the saints in heaven intercede for us.				
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				
community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and				
missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the				
Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge				
of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 100, 104-				
(NDC pp. 04-00, 82-03, 100, 104- 105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)				
Concept 1: Liturgical Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that by our Baptism we are called to participate fully in the liturgical life				
of the	Chapters 20-21,28	Chapters 20-21,28	Lessons 16,20	Lessons 23,28
Church.				
B 2. Know that participating fully includes responding to the prayers, joining in the song, listening to the homily,	"Celebrating the Church Year" p.	"Celebrating the Church	"Celebrating the Church Year" p.	
sharing in the sign of peace, etc.	131	Year" p. 381	227	
B 3. Know that it is a grave sin to deliberately miss Mass on Sunday and holy days;				
this obligation is fulfilled by	Chapter 26	Chapter 26, Precepts of the	Lesson 19	Lesson 26
attending Mass the evening before.	1	Church B-25		
Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that we can grow in our faith by participating in prayer groups, scripture study, service to others, vacation				
Bible school, etc.				
Concept 3: Parish Ministries				
Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know the meaning of stewardship as sharing our time, talent and treasure with	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Intro p. vii, Lessons 2,4-5,10	Lesson 3
other people.	F		F ,,, _, _, _, _, _, _, _, _, _,	
B 2. Describe how service to the parish helps us to become closer to the parish				
community. B 3. Identify how participation in the life of the Church helps family life.				
B 5. Identify now participation in the fife of the Church helps family fife.	Chapter 13, "Celebrating the	Chapter 13, "Celebrating	Lesson 9, "Celebrating the Church	T 10
	Church Year" p. 131	the Church Year" p. 381	Year" p. 227	Lesson 13
	1	1	1	
B 4. Examine how we might take active roles in the liturgical life of our parish (e.g.				
server, reader, gift bearer, greeter, musician, choir member, etc.).				
Concept 4: Evangelization				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand that the Catholic Church is entrusted with the mission of Jesus				
Christ.				
B 2. Be able to articulate why being Catholic is important to us.				
Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog Students will:				
B 1. Know that ecumenism is the promotion of the restoration of unity among all	Topic discussion appropriate			
Christians.	Chapters 24,27	refer to Chapters 24,24	refer to Lessons 18,20	refer to Lessons 24,27
B 2. Know that as Catholics we are called to pray and work with other Christians	1			
for unity and peace.	Chapters 14,22-25,27	Chapters 14,24-25,27	Lessons 10-11,15,19-20,25	Lessons 24,27
B 3. Know that Catholic leaders gather with other Christian leaders for interfaith				
dialog.				
STRAND 9: Vocation				
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ				
by living a specific call in the				
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255,				
261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand that each of us has a general vocation to fulfill our baptismal call.				
	Chapters 24-26	Chapters 17,24,26	Lessons 10,16-18	Lessons 8,13,22,27-28
B 2. Understand that each of us has a specific vocation within our baptismal call:				
ordained life, consecrated religious	Chapters 19,23-26	Chapters 17,19,24-26	LYS, Lessons 10,15-17,19	Lessons 8,13,22
life or lay vocation.	1 /	1 , ,		, ,
B 3. Know that each of us is called to live a life of sacrificial love as modeled by		C1 1 20	1 20	1 20
Jesus.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 4. Understand that God gives us the gift of grace to grow in holiness.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 5. Understand that we discern God's call by listening in prayer and listening to			1 20	1 20
others.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
Concept 2: Ordained Life	See "Prayer for Vocations by St.			
Students will:	John Paul II" Appendix p.			
	140			
B 1. Know that Holy Orders is the sacrament through which the Church continues				
the Apostles' mission.	Chapters 23-24,28	Chapters 23-24,28	Lessons 18,20	Lessons 23-24,28

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that the ordained live a chaste, obedient life for the sake of God's kingdom.	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic
B 3. Know that the unmarried ordained live a celibate life for the sake of God's kingdom.	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic
B 4. Understand that by their teaching, leadership in worship and pastoral decisions, the ordained guide others to God.	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic
B 5. Know that the primary responsibility of the ordained is to be a servant to God's people.	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic
Concept 3: Consecrated and Religious Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that many religious brothers and sisters live in community in service to God and the Church.	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic
B 2. Define the vows of poverty, chastity and obedience.	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic
B 3. Understand that religious sisters and brothers model their faith and ideals for us.	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic	above applicable to topic
Concept 4: Lay Vocations Students will:				
B 1. Know laity is the name for members of the Church who are not ordained or consecrated religious.		Chapters 22,24	Lessons 18,20	
B 2. Know that the laity share in the mission of bringing the Good News of Christ to the world.	Chapters 23-24,27-28	Chapters 23-24,27-28	Lessons 18,20	
B 3. Know that the laity has the responsibility to bring the Good News of Christ to their workplaces and local communities.		Laity: 22,24	Lessons 18,20	Laity: 13,23-24,27-28
B 4. Know that a married couple lovingly accepts children as a gift from God.	Appropriate in Chapters 12-13,28	Appropriate in Chapters 12- 13,28	Lessons 9,20	Appropriate in Lessons 12-13,28
B 5. Know that the married man and woman are to help each other grow in love.	Appropriate in Chapters 12-13,28	Appropriate in Chapters 12- 13,28	Lessons 9,20	Appropriate in Lessons 12-13,28
B 6. Know how a single person gives him or her self to the service of others.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 20	Lessons 27-28
B 7. Know how ministries in the Church help to build the Church.	Chapters 27-28	Chapters 27-28	Lesson 20	Lessons 27-28
Religion Standards Articulation by Grade				
<u>GRADE 6</u>				
Every student will understand and use all concepts and skills from the previous				
grade levels. The standards are designed so that new learning builds on				
preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				
STRAND 1: Sacred Scripture				
Every student will be able to read, comprehend and articulate salvation history as conveyed in God's revelation				
through scripture. Each child will be able to proclaim the gospel message through an active faith and life of service. (NDC pp. 53-54, 59, 70-80, 199-200)				
Concept 1: Revelation				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Students will:				
B 1. Know that revelation is an invitation from God and calls for a response.				
B 2. Know that the Old Testament prophets responded to God's invitation by proclaiming redemption and salvation.				
Concept 2: Old Testament Students will:				
B 1. Define prophet as one sent to call the Israelites to the hope of salvation.	Christmas Season Supplement, Chapters 1,23	Christmas Season Supplement, Chapters 1,20,23	Advent/Christmas Supplement, Salvation History Timeline, Lessons 1,17	
B 2. Identify the Prophetic Books as a major section of the Old Testament.				
B 3. Know that the prophets called the people back to God when they were unfaithful to the covenant.	Chapters 1,5	Chapters 1,5		Lesson 15 "Proper Uses of Speech" facilitates this topic
B 4. Identify some of the images used by the prophets to call the people back to God (e.g. the potter and clay, the cracked vessel, the burning coal, etc.).				
B 5. Know the story of the Babylonian Exile and the destruction of the First Temple.		B-17 "Seder" Refers to Temple	SHS Timeline	
B 6. Know that John the Baptist concludes the work of the prophets.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 13	
B 7. Be able to retell other Old Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 8. Discuss and relate the message of those Bible stories.				
Concept 3: New Testament Students will:				
B 1. Identify how the Gospel of John differs from the Synoptic gospels.			Lesson 15	
B 2. Know the meaning of John's prologue.				
B 3. Identify the importance of signs in John's gospel.				
STRAND 2: Creed				
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45-46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Blessed Trinity is the central mystery of Catholicism that cannot be fully understood and can only be accepted through the gift of faith.	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16-18,21- 25,27,29-31	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16- 18,21-25,27,29-31	SHS, Lessons 1-2,7,10,17,20-21	Lessons 1,6,10,13
B 2. Know that each person of the Trinity is related to, connected to and inseparable from the others.	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16-18,21- 25,27,29-31	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16- 18,21-25,27,29-31	SHS, Lessons 1-2,7,10,17,20-21	Lessons 1,6,10,13
B 3. Know that God reveals himself as love and fidelity in Sacred Scripture and Tradition.	Introduction, Christmas Season Supplement, Chapters 1,5,8,10,13,16-17,21-25,27,29-31	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16- 17,20,25,27,29-31	SHS, Lessons 1-2,7,10-17, 20-21	Lessons 1,6,10,13,16-31

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Know that God invites all people into relationship with him.	Chapters 1,3,27-28	Chapters 1,3,27-28	Lessons 1,3,20	Lessons 1,3,27-28
Concept 2: God the Father				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that God created all things out of nothing.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 2. Know that God is the creator of the universe and the creator of humanity.	Student Introduction, Chapters 1- 2,8-9,11,13,23,29	Chapters 1-2,6,8- 9,11,13,23,29	SHS, Lessons 1-2	Lessons 1,5-6
B 3. Know that God shows deep love and care for humankind regardless of our sinfulness.	Chapters 1-2,5,12,17	Chapters 1-2,12,17	SHS, Lessons 1,10,13-14,21	Lessons 1-2,4,7,10- 11,13,15-21,24-26,29,31
B 4. Know that God expects us to love and respect each other.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 5. Know that the devil, also known as Satan, is a fallen angel.	Chapter 30	Chapter 30	Lesson 21	
B 6. Know that Adam and Eve were seduced by the devil to disobey God.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 7. Know that Satan's power, unlike God's, is finite.	Chapters 1,30	Chapters 1,30	Lessons 1,21	
Concept 3: God the Son Students will:				
B 1. Know that believing in Jesus Christ is necessary for salvation.	Chapters 29-31	Chapters 29-31	Lessons 21-22	Lessons 29-31
B 2. Know that Christ means Anointed One because the Father anointed his Son with the Holy Spirit.	Chapter 16-Baptism of Jesus	Chapter 16	Lesson 13	
B 3. Know that Jesus Christ is true God and true man.	Christmas Season Supplement, Chapters 5,17	Christmas Season Supplement, Chapters 5,17	Advent Christmas Supplement Lessons 4,14,20	Lesson 17
B 4. Know that Jesus is the fulfillment of the Old Covenant and he established the New Covenant.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 5. Know that Christ's passion and death merited justification for us.	Chapters 6-7	Chapters 6-7	Lesson 5	Lessons 6-7
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit Students will:	Chapters 1,21	Chapters 1,21	Lessons 1,16	
B 1. Know that the Holy Spirit dwells within us.	Chapters 1,21	Chapters 1,21	Lessons 1,16	
B 2. Know that the Spirit of Truth guides, sanctifies, strengthens and draws people closer to God.	Chapters 1,21	Chapters 1,21	Lessons 1,16	
B 3. Know that the Holy Spirit filled the disciples with courage and strength to continue the work of Jesus.	Chapters 1,21	Chapters 1,21	Lessons 1,16	
B 4. Know the meaning of each of the gifts of the Holy Spirit.		Listed p. 155		Listed in Appendix p. 261
Concept 5: The Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is Trinitarian: prepared by the Father, founded by the Son and revealed by the Holy Spirit.	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16-18,21- 25,27,29-31	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16- 18,21-25,27,29-31	SHS, Lessons 1-2,7,10-17,20-21	Lessons 1,6,10,13,16-21
B 2. Know that the Church symbolizes the unity of the whole human race.	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16-18,21- 25,27,29-31	Chapters 1,5-8,10,13,16- 18,21-25,27,29-31	SHS, Lessons 1-2,7,10-17,20-21	Lessons 1,6,10,13,16-21
B 3. Know that the Church continues Jesus' mission to share the Kingdom of God with all people.	Body of Christ on Earth: 18 God's Family: 19	Chapters 18-19	Lessons 14-15	
B 4. Know that the Church is the Bride of Christ and therefore the Mother of God's children.	Chapters 4,6-7,10,14,16-27,30	Chapters 4,6,10,14,16-27,30	Lessons 1,5-7,13-20	Lessons 5-6,9-10,17-31

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 5. Know that the Church is the Guardian of Faith.				
	Christmas Season Supplement			
Concept 6: Communion of Saints	Chamtons 10 18 10 01 07	Chapters 10,18-19,21,27	L accore 7.14.16.20	L accore 10.27
	Chapters 10,18-19,21,27	Chapters 10,16-19,21,27	Lessons 7,14-16,20	Lessons 10,27
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Communion of Saints is based on our one faith and is nourished				
by our participation in the				
Eucharist.				
B 2. The Communion of Saints includes those on earth, those being purified in Purgatory and the Blessed already in heaven.	Chapter 30	Chapter 30	Lesson 21	Lesson 30
STRAND 3: Sacraments				
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the				
Church as efficacious signs of				
God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church. (GDC 85, NDC pp.				
87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
Concept 1: Sacraments As Signs of God's Grace				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that a sacrament is an outward sign given to the Church and instituted by Christ to give grace.	Chapters 4,6,10,17-23,25-27	Chapters 4,6,10,17-23,25-27	Lessons 3,5,7,13-15	Lessons 6,17-30
B 2. Describe how the seven sacraments are embedded in the ministry of Jesus.	-	•		
B 2. Describe now the seven sacraments are embedded in the ministry of jesus.	Chapters 17-18,20-21,25	Chapters 10,17-18,20-21,25	Lessons 7,13-15,17-20	Lesosns 6,17-18,20
B 3. Describe how the seven sacraments accompany us from birth to death.	Chapters 4-	Chapters 4-		
b 5. Describe now the seven subtainents accompany as noni on in to death.	5,10,13,16,19,21,25-27,29	6,10,13,16,25-27,29	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 7,13,20-22	Lessons 6,17-29
B 4. Know the difference between actual grace and sanctifying grace.	Chapters 20-21	Chapters 20-21	LYS, Lessons 7,15-16,22	
B 5. Know that the sacraments give grace because we encounter Christ at work in				Lessons 6,10,17-19,24-
them.	Chapters 3-4,6,10,27,29-30	Chapters 3-4,6,10,27,29-30	Lessons 3,5,7,20-21	25,27-28
Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that two of the Sacraments of Christian Initiation, Baptism and		Chapter 5-Baptism		
Confirmation, have an indelible character.		chapter o Daptisht		
B 2. Explain why Baptism and Confirmation are never repeated.				
B 3. Know that the blessing of baptismal water celebrates the events of the Old Testament that prefigures Baptism.				
B 4. Know that Baptism makes us children of God and commits us forever to God.				
	Chapters 7,26,30	Chapters 7,26,30	Lessons 1,5,13,20	Lesson 7
B 5. Know that in Baptism we reject Satan's empty promises and are given grace to		Amondin P 11 10		Amondia = 200.201
resist his temptations.		Appendix B -11-12		Appendix p. 260-261
B 6. Know that Confirmation bestows the gift of the Holy Spirit.				
B 7. Know the sacramental signs (symbols) of Confirmation are anointing of the				
forehead with Sacred Chrism, the laying on of the minister's hand and the words, "Be sealed with the gift of the Holy				
Spirit."				
B 8. Know that Confirmation leads to Eucharist and that it strengthens us to live as				
a Eucharistic people.				
B 9. Know why candidates for Confirmation have a sponsor.				
B 10. Know that the Eucharist is both sacrifice and meal.	Chapters 17-20	Chapters 17-20	LYS-L/E, Lessons 14-15	Lessons 17-20

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 11. Know that the Eucharist is prefigured in the Old Testament Passover, the		~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		
multiplication of loaves in the New Testament and is fulfilled at the Last Supper.	Chapters 17,23,25	Chapters 17,23,25	Lessons 14,17-18	Lesson 17
B 12. Know that the catechumenate is a journey of faith that leads to full initiation into the Church.				
B 13. Know that the catechumenate is a form of preparation for Baptism,				
Confirmation and the Eucharist.				
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing Students will:				
B 1. Know the importance of a careful examination of conscience.	Chapter 1, Appendix p. 151	Chapters 1,27, Appendix p. 397	Lessons 1,20-21 Appendix p. 262	
B 2. Know that the celebration of the Rite of Penance reconciles us with God and with the Church.	Chapters 1,6,10,22	Chapters 1,6,10,22	Lessons 1,3-5,7,13,16-17,19-21	Lessons 1,10
B 3. Know the meaning of the formula of absolution.				
B 4. Know that the seal of confession means the priest can never tell what we have confessed.				
B 5. Know that the scriptural basis of the Anointing of the Sick is found in the Book of James in the New Testament.		Chapter 10, p. 115,120		
B 6. Know when and how often the Anointing of the Sick can be celebrated.		Chapters 16,27,29-30	Lessons 13,20-21	
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service Students will:				
B 1. Identify the Sacraments of Matrimony and Holy Orders as sacraments at the	Holy Orders: 5,10,13,17-20,28	Holy Orders: 5-6,17-26,28	Holy Orders: 7,14-15,17-18	Holy Orders: 10,17-25
service of communion and mission.	Marriage: 8,13	-	Marriage: 6,10	Marriage: 8,13
B 2. Describe the Sacrament of Matrimony as a permanent bond between one man				_
and one woman.	Chapters 8,13	Chapters 5,8,13	Lessons 1,6,10	Lesson 8
B 3. Know the essential element of Matrimony is the exchange of marriage vows.	Chapter 5	Chapter 5	Lessons 4,6	
B 4. Know that the purposes of marriage are the good of the spouses and the generation and education of children.	Chapters 8,13	Chapters 8,13	Lessons 6,10	Lessons 8,13
B 5. Know the essential elements of Holy Orders are the laying on of hands and a	Cl. 17	Cl. 17	T 14	T 17
prayer of consecration.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 14	Lesson 17
B 6. Know that the bishops are successors of the apostles.	Chapters 10,17, Prayer for a Bishop p. 150	Chapters 10,17	Lessons 7,14	Lesson 10
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the				
Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life.		Chapters 2,5,6,10,16-20,22-		
(NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)	Chapters 2,5,6,10,16-20,22-28	28	LYS L/E, Chapters 14-15,17-20,25	Lessons 6,17-28
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy Students will:				
B 1. Demonstrate full, conscious, and active participation in Mass and other				
prayers.				
B 2. Know that Christ is present in all liturgical actions by the power of the Holy	Chapters 22.25	Chambors 22.25	L accord 17.19	Chamtors 22.25
Spirit.	Chapters 22-25	Chapters 22-25	Lessons 17-18	Chapters 22-25
B 3. Know that the word liturgy originally meant public work and is the people's participation in the work of God.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 2: Liturgical Year	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			ý
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the liturgical year has different seasons which celebrate different aspects of the Paschal Mystery.			LYS's	
B 2. Know that the Church provides a plan for which scripture readings are proclaimed throughout the liturgical year.	Chapters 6-7 discuss how liturgical year is celebrated, 22-23 discuss the Liturgy of the Word	Chapters 6-7 discuss how liturgical year is celebrated, 22-23 discuss the Liturgy of the Word	Lessons 5,17	Lessons 6-7,22-23
B 3. Identify the scripture readings for Sundays in the liturgical year.	Chapters 6-7 discuss how liturgical year is celebrated, 22-23 discuss the Liturgy of the Word	Chapters 6-7 discuss how liturgical year is celebrated, 22-23 discuss the Liturgy of the Word	Lessons 5,17	Lessons 6-7,22-23
B 4. Relate the scripture readings and liturgical seasons to the life of Christ.	Chapters 6-7 discuss how liturgical year is celebrated, 22-23 discuss the Liturgy of the Word	Chapters 6-7 discuss how liturgical year is celebrated, 22-23 discuss the Liturgy of the Word	Lessons 5,17	Lessons 6-7,22-23
Concept 3: The Mass				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Eucharist is both sacrifice and meal.	Chapters 2,19	Chapters 2,19	Lessons 2,15	Lessons 2,19
B 2. Know that the Eucharist is prefigured in the Old Testament Passover, the multiplication of loaves in the New Testament and is fulfilled at the Last Supper.	Chapter 2	Chapter 2	Lesson 2	Lesson 2
B 3. Reflect on the Eucharistic teaching of John 6 and its connection to the celebration of the Mass.	Chapters 17,20	Chapters 17,20	LYS L/E, Lessons 14-15	Lessons 17-20,22
B 4. Be given an opportunity to participate in planning a Mass.				
Concept 4: Other Liturgical Celebrations, Sacramentals and Devotions Students will:				
B 1. Know how to pray and lead Morning and Evening Prayer from the Divine Office.				
B 2. Know the many types of blessings of the Church and become familiar with the blessings that can be used in the domestic church (the home).				
B 3. Celebrate a variety of liturgical blessings (sacramentals) that correspond to our human experience (e.g. Blessing of a New Home, Blessing of Animals, Blessing of Fields and Flocks, Blessing of an Advent Wreath, etc.).				
B 4. Participate in Eucharistic Adoration and Benediction.				
B 5. Know how to make an examination of conscience and participate in the Rite of Penance.	Appendix p. 151	Chapter 27, Appendix p. 397	Lessons 20-21, Appendix	
B 6. Know that an exorcism is a public rite of the Church in which we ask God to protect and liberate a person from the power of the devil.				
B 7. Know the difference between a major and minor exorcism.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 8. Know that in Baptism a simple prayer of exorcism (minor exorcism) asks				
God's help to overcome the power of Satan and the spirit of evil.		Appendix B 11-12		Appendix p. 260
B 9. Know that demonic possessions are rare, extraordinary events and that the ordinary way in which the devil				
attacks us is by tempting us to sin.				
B 10. Know that the ordinary way in which we resist the devil is through prayer and				
the reception of the sacraments.	Chapters 2-5,26-39	Chapters 2-5,26-30	Lessons 2-4,19-21	Lessons 2-5,26-30
Concept 5: Liturgical Symbols				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify the monstrance as the vessel holding the consecrated Eucharist during				
Exposition and Adoration.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
B 2. Identify the humeral veil as the vestment worn during Exposition and				
Benediction which the priest or deacon	p. 141	Chapter 28, p. 394	P. 253	
uses to cover his hands when blessing the people with the monstrance.	1	1 1		
B 3. Identify the cope as the liturgical vestment worn for Benediction, processions				
and other liturgical actions	p. 141	Chapter 28, p. 394	P. 253	
outside of the Mass.				
STRAND 5: Morality				
Every student will understand, embrace, and live the moral teachings of the Church through a life of discipleship in				
Jesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human				
person, positive self-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor.				
(NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				
Concept 1: Life in Christ				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that Christian living is following the teachings of Jesus as an active	Chapters 4,6-7,9-10,14-	Chapters 4,6-7,9-10,14-	L	
disciple.	16,21,23,26,29,31	16,21,23,26,29,31	Lessons 5-6,9-13,16,18,21	Lessons 2,5-9,12-16,21,26
B 2. Know that the foundation for morality is rooted in respect for laws.	Chapters 9-10	Chapters 9-10	Lessons 6-7	Lessons 9-10
B 3. Know that a morally good act has three sources: the object or the act chosen,				
the intentions of the person doing	Chapters 1,14-15,26-27	Chapters 1,14-15,26-27	Lessons 8,10-12,20	Lessons 5,11,13-15,27
the act and the circumstances of the act.				
B 4. Know that God gives us His grace to make morally good choices.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
Concept 2: Beatitudes				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Beatitudes are the heart of Christian teaching.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 13	Lesson 16
B 2. Know the Beatitudes by memory.				
B 3. Know concrete ways to live out the Beatitudes in our daily living.				
Concept 3: Commandments	Commandment are listed as a			
Students will:	review in Chapter 1. Appendix			
	B1-B14 can be discussed			
	appropriately with Chapter 1.			
B 1. Know that the First Commandment teaches that the right to religious liberty is	Chamber 2	Chamber 2	Larray 2	I
part of human dignity.	Chapter 2	Chapter 2	Lesson 2	Lesson 2

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that the Second Commandment teaches that oaths should be taken only	Student Text/Activity book	Teacher Manual	Tansh Catechist Manual	Taniny Guide
when necessary and must be	Chapter 5	chapter 5	Lesson 4	Lesson 5
truthful.	chapter o	chapter o		2000000
B 3. Know that we keep the Sabbath holy as a memorial sign of God's covenant	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 5	Lesson 6
with his people.	Chapter 0	Chapter 0		Lesson o
B 4. Know that Catholics have the duty of participating in Mass on Sundays and				
holy days of obligation and not to do so is a mortal sin; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening	Chapters 6,18-20,24-25	Chapters 6,18-20,24-25	Lesson 5,7	Lessons 2,6,10,17-25
before.	-			
B 5. Know that a family begins with a man and woman united in marriage.				
b 5. Know that a failing begins with a main and woman annot in marriage.	Chapters 8,13	Chapters 8,13	Lessons 6,9-10	Lessons 8,13
B 6. Know that intentional euthanasia, whatever its forms and motives, is murder.	Cl	01 1 11	I O	T 11
	Chapter 11	Chapter 11	Lesson 8	Lesson 11
B 7. Know that the virtue of temperance disposes us to avoid every kind of excess:				
the abuse of food, alcohol,		Chapters 13-14	Lesson 11	
tobacco or medicine.				
B 8. Know that terrorism and torture are gravely wrong.	Chapter 11-Respect for Life	Chapter 11	Lesson 8	Lesson 11
B 9. Know that sex is a noble and honorable gift from God.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lessons 9-10	Lessons 8,13
B 10. Know that marriage exists for two ends; the good of the spouses and the transmission of life.	Chapters 8,13	Cahpters 8,13	Lessons 6,10	Lessons 8,13
B 11. Know that the Seventh Commandment forbids the misuse of another's goods.				
b 11. Know that the Seventh commandment foroids the imsuse of another 5 goods.	Chapter 14	Chapter 14	Lesson 11	Lesson 14
B 12. Know that the Seventh Commandment requires us to keep promises and				
contracts.	Chapters 1,5,15	Chapters 1,5,15	SHS, Lessons 1-2,4,6-7,10,12,14	Lessons 13,15
B 13. Know that the Eighth Commandment teaches that Catholics must bear	Chamban 15	Chamber 15	L 12	I
witness to their faith.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 12	Lessons 15
B 14. Know that the Ninth Commandment requires purity of heart.	Chaptes 5,13,16	Chapters 5,13,16	Lessons 6,9-10	Lessons 11,13,16
B 15. Know that envy is a capital sin and the source of other sins.	Chapters 10,14, WTK p. 143	Chapters 10,14	Lessons 7,11-12	Lesson 14
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching Students will:				
B 1. Know the meaning of a consistent life ethic.	Chapter 11	Chapter 11	Lesson 8	Lesson 11
B 2. Know that we must bear witness to our faith by concern for the justice of all	Chapters 1-2,6,8-9,11-15,21,26,29-	Chapters 1-2,6,8-9,11-	CHC L assor 1 2 (12 1(21 22	Lessons 1-2,4,8,11-
peoples in the world.	31	15,21,26,29-31	SHS, Lesson 1-3,6-13,16,21-22	13,20,25
B 3. Know how to connect social justice actions with Church teaching and our own	Chapters 1,4,7-9,11-14,16,29	Chapters 1,4,7-9,11-14,16,29	Lessons 6.8-9.11	Lessons 8-9,12,14,16
activities.		_		
B 4. Know how to respect themselves and others. B 5. Know that the common good is achieved through the protections of the rights	Chapter 11	Chapter 11	Lesson 8	Lesson 11
of all people.	Chapters 9,11-12,14,16	Chapters 9,11-12,14,16	Lesson 6	Lesson 9
B 6. Know that the spiritual works of mercy include caring for the poor and				
ignorant.	Chapter 12	Chapters 12,16	Lesson 9	Lesson 12
B 7. Know that all workers have a right to a just wage and benefits.	Chapter 14	Chapter 14	Lesson 11	Lesson 14
B 8. Know that work is a continuing participation in God's creation.	1	1		
B 9. Know that the Church is a sign of unity.	Chapter 10	Chapter 10	Lesson 7	Lesson 10
B 10. Know that we are called to be stewards of the environment.	Chapters 2,9,14	*	Intro p. xii, Lessons 1,11	
Concept 5: Church Law	-			
Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that all authority comes from God.				
B 2. Know that natural law is the original moral sense that is part of our very being and enables us by human reason to know good and evil.	Chapters 1,9	Chapters 1,9	Lessons 1,6	
B 3. Know the principles of natural law: do good and avoid evil, tell the truth to each other and be respectful toward one another.	Chapters 1,9	Chapters 1,9	Lessons 1,6	
Concept 6: Conscience				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that we must take care to form our consciences well by following the Word of God, Church teaching, advice of mature persons and the help of the Holy Spirit.				
B 2. Know that we must always obey our conscience.				
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:				
B 1. Know that mortal sin separates us from God.	Chapters 1,6	Chapters 1,6	Lessons 1,5	Lessons 1,6
B 2. Know that mortal sin requires the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation for forgiveness.	Chapters 1,10	Chapters 1,10	Lessons 1,7,20	Lessons 1,10
B 3. Know that lack of repentance puts a person in danger of hell.	Chapters 1,29,30	Chapters 1,29,30	Lessons 1,21	Lessons 1,29,30
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality				
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-113,				
151-156)				
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality Students will:				
B 1. Know that prayer arises from faith and deepens our relationship with God.	Chapters 3-9,12,16,18-20,24-30	-	SHS,LYS's, Lessons 1-5,7,9,13- 20,22	Lessons 1-7,11,18-19,23- 28
B 2. Know that daily prayer nourishes our spirituality.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 3	Lesson 3
B 3. Know that the Holy Spirit inspires us and helps us to pray.	Chapters 3,6,21,24	Chapters 3,6,21,24	Lessons 3,5,16,18	Lessons 3,6
B 4. Know that prayer of adoration reveals our position as creatures before God.	Chapters 3,28	Lessons 3,38	Lessons 3,20	Lesson 28
B 5. Know that Abraham is an Old Testament model of prayer.				
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Understand why it is important to know how to pray in different forms.	Chapter 3	Chapters 2-3	Lesson 3	Lesson 3
B 2. Know that prayer is a communion with God through Christ in the Church.	Chapters 3,30	Chapters 2-3,30	Lessons 3,21	Lesson 3
B 3. Know that the five different forms of prayer are found in the psalms.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 17	
B 4. Know that the intercessions prayed during the Mass are prayers of petition.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 17	
B 5. Utilize daily the five different forms of prayer (blessing and adoration, petition, intercession, thanksgiving and praise).	Chapters 5,17,19,25	Chapter 19,25	Lessons 3,9,11,18	Elements present: Lessons 1-4,6-31

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer				
Students will:				
B 1. Know how to use formal and informal prayers in our conversations with God.	Chapter 3	Chapters 2-3	Lesson 3	Lesson 3
B 2. Know that contemplation helps us look on Jesus and the mysteries of his life.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 3	Lesson 3
B 3. Know that when we are distracted in prayer we should gently turn our hearts back to God.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 3	Lesson 3
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Liturgy of the Hours includes the "Canticle of Zachariah" in Morning Prayer and the "Magnificat" in Evening Prayer.	Chapter 3 refers to the Liturgy of the Hours			
B 2. Know that the "Angelus" recalls the Annunciation of Mary and is recited at noon.	Chapter 3- Sacred Art, p. 148- Prayer	Chapter 3	Lesson 3	
B 3. Know that the "Memorare" is a prayer used to ask for Mary's intercession.				Appendix p. 255
B 4. Know that the "Our Father" is the universal prayer of the Church and teaches us to forgive others as we forgive ourselves.	Chapters 5,17,19,25	Chapters 5,17,19,25	Lessons 3,9,11,18	Lessons 1-4,6-31
B 5. Learn the "Come Holy Spirit" prayer.				
B 6. Know that Exposition is adoration of the Eucharist.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 20	Lesson 28
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks, charisms, members and the				
lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)				
Concept 1: Marks of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church symbolizes the unity of the whole human race.	Chapters 1,3-4,7-8,10,12,15,17- 22,24-27	Chapters 1,3-4,7- 8,10,12,15,17-22,24-27	SHS, Lessons 3,5-7,13-15,17-18,20	Lessons 9-10,17-29
B 2. Show understanding that the Church has visible bonds of unity: one origin, one baptism and an unbroken line of apostolic succession beginning with St. Peter.	Chapters 6,10,17-22,24-29	Chapters 6,10,17-22,24-29	Lessons 5,7,14-18,20	Lessons 6,10,17-28
B 3. Know that the Church extends beyond cultural and national borders.	Chapters 10,27	Chapters 10,27	Lesson 7	Lesson 10
B 4. Know that the Church guards and transmits the truth.	Chapter 10	Chapter 10	Lesson 7	Lesson 10
B 5. Know that the Church is our mother who first teaches us the language of faith.	Chapter 10	Chapter 10	Lesson 7	Lesson 10
B 6. Know the meaning of the four marks of the Church.			Lesson 7	
Concept 2: Images of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus is the Good Shepherd who tends his sheep.	Prayer for Vocations by St. John Paul II p. 150	р. 396	p. 261	
B 2. Know that the Good Shepherd lays down his life for his flock.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know that Jesus explains his role as the Good Shepherd in John 10:1-18.	Student Text/Terivity book	reacher Manual	Turisit Cutchist Mailuar	Tunning Guide
b 5. Know that seeds explains his fore as the Good Shepherd in John 10.1-10.				
B 4. Know that the Church is the flock of sheep tended by Christ.				
B 5. Know that Jesus is the gate by which individuals enter into the flock.				
B 6. Know that Jesus gathers all sorts of people into his flock.				
Concept 3: History of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the story of the Muslim conquest of Jerusalem and the Crusades.				
B 2. Know that in the 11th century the Eastern Orthodox Church, based in				
Constantinople, split from the Roman				
Catholic Church, based in Rome.				
B 3. Identify the Franciscans and Dominicans as the first two mendicant orders.				
B 4. Know that the Inquisition began as a response to the rise of heresies in the 13th				
century.				
B 5. Know that in the 14th century multiple claimants to the papacy resulted in the				
Western Schism, which was				
ended by the Council of Constantine.				
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church Students will:				
 B 1. Know that the bishops of the United States belong to the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops (USCCB) which works to advocate for just laws in our country, establish liturgical guidelines and guide Catholics as Christ's disciples. 	Chapter 7 referenced the U.S. Bishops			
B 2. Know that the USCCB issues pastoral letters and other resources which				
respond to current issues facing our				
nation (e.g., war, immigration, marriage, right to life, political activity, etc.).				
B 3. Know that Catholic Charities is an organization of the U.S. bishops which				
oversees charitable work in the				
United States.				
B 4. Know that Catholic Relief Services (CRS) is an organization of the U.S.				
bishops which provides international				
disaster relief and promotes sustainable development initiatives.				
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that Mary, as the Immaculate Conception, is the patroness of the United States and the Diocese of	WTK- Immaculate Conception p.	Prayer for Our Nation p.	Prayer for Our Nation p. 63,	
Springfield in Illinois.	144	105, Chapter 9	Lesson 5	
B 2. Know that Our Lady of Guadalupe is the patroness of the Americas (North and				
B 2. Know that Our Lady of Guadalupe is the patroness of the Americas (North and South).				
B 3. Know that Mary is the New Eve.	Chapter 3-4	Chapters 3-4	Lesson 3	
B 5. Mion dat Mary 15 the New Bro.	Chapter 5-4	Chapters 5-4	LC55011.3	

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Know that Mary is our model of faith.	Prayer for Vocations p. 150,	reacher Manual	Tarish Catechist Manual	Failing Guide
	Christmas Supplement, Prayers p. 147-152	Prayers p. 396, Christmas Season Supplement	Prayers p. 261-262, LYS Ad/Chr	Lessons 3-4
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the stories of St. Francis of Assisi, St. Clare, St. Dominic, St. Catherine				
of Siena, St. Thomas Aquinas and St. Louis IX.				
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				
community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 100, 104-				
105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)				
Concept 1: Liturgical Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that participation in the liturgical life of the Church includes Mass, the Sacraments, Morning and Evening Prayer, blessings, Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament and Benediction and Celebrations of the Word.	Chapters 17-28	Chapters 17-28	LYS, Lessons 14-20	Lessons 17-28
B 2. Know that Christ is present in all liturgical actions by the power of the Holy Spirit.	Chapters 17-28	Chapters 17-28	LYS, Lessons 14-20	Lessons 17-28
B 3. Know that at every Mass we continually renew our commitment to Christ.	Chapters 17-28	Chapters 17-28	LYS, Lessons 14-20	Lessons 17-28
B 4. Know that we are to celebrate the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation frequently.	Chapters 1,10 (Precepts)	Chapters 1,10	Lessons 1,7	Lessons 1,10
Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church teaches that we must continue our formation in the Catholic faith until we die.				
B 2. Know that Christ calls each of us to discipleship and through grace gives us the ability to respond continuously to his call.	Chapters 4,10,12,14-16,20- 21,23,26,28-29,31	Chapters 4,10,12,14-16,20- 21,23,26,28-29,31	Lessons 5-7,10-13,16,18	Lessons 2,4-10,12- 16,19,21-23,26
B 3. Know that retreat experiences call us to set aside time away from our daily lives to grow in our faith.	Chapter 29-appropriate for this discussion	Chapter 29-appropriate for this discussion	Lesson 21	Lesson 29
Concept 3: Parish Ministries Students will:				
B 1. Show understanding that active involvement in the life of the Church is evident through different forms of participation in parish life.				
B 2. Know that stewardship is based on a spiritual understanding that God's blessings are given to be shared.	Chapters 1,4-5,7,9,11-14,16,24-27	Chapters 1,4-5,7,9,11- 14,16,24-27	SHS, Lessons 1-3,5-13,15-16,20-22	Lessons 1-2,4,7,9,12- 15,21,26,29-31
B 3. Know that we are responsible to actively participate in formational, liturgical and apostolic works of our parish and diocese.	Chapters 1-,17-28	Chapters 1-,17-28	Lessons 7,14-20	Lessons 10,17-28

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 4: Evangelization				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that evangelization is the central mission of the Church in which all Catholics have a role.	Chapters 9-10,12,16,21	Chapters 9-10,12,16,21	Lessons 6-7,13,16,18	Lessons 4,6,9-10,13,16,21
B 2. Know that our role to evangelize flows from Baptism.	Chapters 7,26,30	Chapters 7,26,30	Lessons 1,5,13,20	Lesson 7
B 3. Know how the public nature of our belief is part of the evangelizing mission of the Church.	Chapters 9,16	Chapters 9,16	Lessons 6,13	Lessons 9,16
Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog Students will:				
B 1. Know that as Catholics we are called to promote unity among all Christians	Chapters 10,16	Chapters 10,16	Lessons 7,13	Lessons 10,16
B 2. Identify relationships between Catholic and Jewish customs of worship.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6, B-16-20 Seder Meal	LYS's, SHS, Lesson 5	Lesson 6
B 3. Define monotheism and know that Judaism, Christianity and Islam are monotheistic religions.		P. 382	p. 245	
B 4. Explain the relationship of the Catholic Church with the Orthodox Churches.	Grade 5 discusses Eastern Churches; Grade 7-8 revisits		Intro p. xi refers to schism	
B 5. Know that the pope meets with Orthodox leaders to further reconciliation between the two churches.				
STRAND 9: Vocation				
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ by living a specific call in the				
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255, 261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness Students will:				
B 1. Know that, through our baptism, we are called to be disciples of Christ.	Chapters 7,26,30	Chapters 7,26,30	Lessons 1,5,7,13,20	Lesson 7
B 2. Understand how our families help us to live the Christian life faithfully.	Intro p.7, Chapter 8	Chapter 8	Lesson 6	Lesson 8
B 3. Understand that a vocation is a call from God that we receive based on God's plan for us.	Chapters 5,8,13,21	Chapters 1,5,8,10,13,21	Lessons 2,7-8	Lessons 8,10,21,31
Concept 2: Ordained Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that deacons exercise a special vocation of service open to both married and unmarried men.	Chapters 10,28	Chapters 10,28	Lessons 7,18	
B 2. Know that a priest is ordained to preach the Gospel and serve the faithful, especially by celebrating the Eucharist and other sacraments.	Chapters 17-28	Chapters 17-28	Lessons 14-20	Lessons 17-28
B 3. Know that some priests are also members of religious congregations and take vows as members of their religious order.				
B 4. Know that a priest is selected by the pope and ordained a bishop to continue the Apostles' mission of leadership and service.	Chapter 10	Chapter 10	Lesson 7	Lesson 10
Concept 3: Consecrated and Religious Life Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Understand how religious sisters and brothers model their lives and ideals after particular saints, such as St.				
Clare, St. Katherine Drexel, St. Ignatius of Loyola and St. Angela Merici.	Chapter 14	Chapter 14	Lessons 11,13,18,24	
B 2. Know that some religious sisters and brothers live contemplative lives of				
prayer.	Chapters 14,28	Chapter 14		
B 3. Know that other religious sisters and brothers live apostolic lives of service.	Chapter 14	Chapter 14		
Concept 4: Lay Vocations Students will:				
B 1. Describe how married life is important to the life of the Church.	Chapters 1,5,8,13,16	Chapters 1,5,8,13,16	Lessons 1,6,9-10	Lessons 8,13
B 2. Identify the virtues that help married people live their lives for God.	Chapters 3,7-8,13	Chapters 3,7-8,13	Lessons 3,5-6,10	Lessons 3,7-8,13
B 3. Describe how the single life is important to the life of the Church.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lessons 4,10	Lesson 16- Dorothy Day
B 4. State some virtues that help single people live their lives for God.	Chapters 3-4,7	Chapters 3-4,7	Chapters 3,5	Chapters 3,4,7
Religion Standards Articulation by Grade				
GRADE 7				
Every student will understand and use all concepts and skills from the				
previous				
grade levels. The standards are designed so that new learning builds on preceding skills and are needed to learn new skills.				
STRAND 1: Sacred Scripture				
Every student will be able to read, comprehend and articulate salvation history as conveyed in God's revelation				
through scripture. Each child will be able to proclaim the gospel message through an active faith and life of service. (NDC pp. 53-54, 59, 70-80, 199-200)				
Concept 1: Revelation Students will:				
B 1. Know that revelation is God revealing himself and making himself present to us through events and words.	Chapters 1,15	Chapters 1,15	SHS, Lessons 1,11,17	Lesson 1
B 2. Know that the task of interpreting the Word of God authentically has been entrusted solely to the Magisterium of the Church that is, to the pope and to the bishops in communion with him.	Chapters 2,8,11-12,27,29	Chapters 1-2,8,11-12,16,29	SHS, Lessons 1-2,8-9,17	
B 3. Know that divine inspiration means that the human authors of the Bible worked under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit.	Chapters 1-3	Chapters 1-3	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 1-3,5,7	Lessons 2,4
B 4. Know that Sacred Scripture must be read and interpreted in light of the same Spirit by whom it was written.	Chapters 1-3	Chapters 1-3	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 1-3,5,7	Lessons 2,4
Concept 2: Old Testament Students will:				
B 1. Know the story of the return from the Babylonian Exile and the restoration of the Temple in Jerusalem.				
B 2. Know the story of the Maccabean revolt.				
B 3. Be able to retell other Old Testament stories. (See appendix I for suggestions.)				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Discuss and relate the message of those Bible stories.	Student Text/Activity book	i cacilei manuai	Tarish Catechist Manual	Tanniy Guide
Concept 3: New Testament				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify the epistles of St. Paul as the earliest writings in the New Testament.	Student WB p. 6 offers a visual reference	Chapter 2 p. 25	Lesson 2 p.22	
B 2. Identify St. Paul as the Apostle to the Gentiles.	Chapter 12	Chapter 12	Lesson 9	
B 3. Know some of the issues St. Paul addressed in his letters and their relevance	· · ·	• •		
for today.	Chapters 1,9	Chapters 1,9	Lessons 1,8	
B 4. Map the communities addressed by St. Paul in his epistles.	See Chapter 12 WB p. 46- "The Church Spreads", Appendix B-14 Map of 1st century Mediteranean which indicates initial spread of Christianity			
B 5. Identify the other authors of the New Testament epistles.	see WB p. 6			
B 6. Know some of the issues addressed in the other epistles and their relevance for today.				
STRAND 2: Creed				
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45-46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Blessed Trinity is the mystery of the loving relationship of one God in three divine persons: Father, Son and Holy Spirit.	Chapters 1,7-8,17-18,20,30	Chapters 1,7-8,17-18,20,30	SHS, Lessons 1,7-8,13-15,18,20	Lessons 1,17-18
B 2. Know that our faith in the Trinity calls us to loving relationships with God and one another.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 3. Know that God invites all people to journey with him in Faith.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
B 4. Know that faith is our response to God.	Chapters 1,14-15,21-22	Lessons 1,6,8,14-15,21-22	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 1,4,8-9	Lessons 1,10,13-14,21-22
B 5. Understand that faith is a gift from God helping us to respond to God's revelation to us.	Chapters 1-2,7,14-15,21-22	Chapters 1-2,7,14-14,21-22	LYS'S, Lessons 1-2,8-9,15-16,21	Lessons 1,10,13-14,21-22
B 6. Know that faith is a life long journey.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
Concept 2: God the Father Students will:				
B 1. Know that God made man and woman in his image.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	LYS, Lesson 3	Lesson 3
B 2. Know that we and all creation are designed for God's glory.	Chapters 1,3	Chapters 1,3	Lessons 1,3	Lessons 1,3
B 3. Know that God calls us to cooperate freely with his plans.	Chapters 1,3-4	Chapters 1,3-4	Lessons 1,3-4	Lessons 1,3-4
B 4. Know that God wills everyone to be saved.	Chapters 3-4,8,11	Chapters 3-4,11 21-22	SHS, Lessons 3-4,7,9-10,15	Lessons 3-4,8
B 5. Understand that God has shown his love for humankind throughout the ages.	Chapters 1,3-4	Chapters 1,3-4,B-15-16	Lessons 1,3-4, B-15-16	Lessons 1,3-4
B 6. Know that God expects us to accept and respect the differences and gifts in each other.	Chapters 1,3,20, Prayer for Unity of the Church p.178	Chapters 1,3,20, p.399	Lessons 1,3,14 p. 318	Lessons 1,3,20

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 3: God the Son				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that to be a Christian one must believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God.	Chapters 4,7	Chapters 4,7	Lesson 4	Lessons 4,7
B 2. Know that because we love Christ, we want to know him better and to proclaim him to the world.	Chapter 2	Chapter 2	Lesson 2	Lesson 2
B 3. Know that Jesus is truly God and truly man, not part God and part man.	Chapter 7	Chapter 7	Lesson 7	Lesson 7
B 4. Know the mysteries of Christ's public life are his baptism, temptations, announcement of the kingdom, transfiguration, journey to and entry into Jerusalem.				
B 5. Know that the holy women and disciples came to believe in Christ's Resurrection through the discovery of the empty tomb and through the appearance of the Risen One.				
B 6. Know that our belief in the resurrection of the dead is essential to Christianity.	Chapters 6-12,17-18,20-21	Chapters 6-12,17-18,20	LYS L/E, Lessons 7-8,10,12	Lessons 10,13,17-18
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Holy Spirit, as one of the persons of the Holy Trinity, has the one, same nature as the Father and Son, yet is distinct from them.	Chapters 1,7-8,17-18,20,30	Chapters 1,7-8,17-18,20,30	SHS, Lessons 1,7-8,13-15,18,20	Lessons 1,17-18
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit is present and active in God's plan of salvation.	Chapters 2,6-7,11-12	Chapters 2,6-7,11-12	Lessons 6-7,9,22	Lessons 2,6-7,11-12
B 3. Know that the Holy Spirit prepares for the coming of Jesus Christ through Mary and John the Baptist.	Chapters 6-7,31	Chapters 6-7,31	SHS, Lessons 1,6-7,22	Lessons 6-7,31
B 4. Know that the Holy Spirit guides the life, teachings and leaders of the Church.	Chapter 12	Chapter 12	Lesson 9	Lesson 12
B 5. Relate each of the gifts and fruits of the Holy Spirit to our Christian lives.	Chapter 20-Gifts	Chapter 7, 19-20-Gifts	Lessons 9,11-15,20	Lesson 20, Appendix p. 261-262
Concept 5: The Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that believing the Church is one, holy, catholic, and apostolic is inseparable from belief in God the Father, Son and Holy Spirit.	Chapters 7,11	Chapters 7,11	Lessons 7,9	
B 2. Understand that the Church's gifts and growth are evident through all periods of history in the last 2000 years.	Chapter 12, "A Brief History of the Catholic Church" Appendix B-5-16	Chapter 12	Lesson 9	Lesson 12
B 3. Know that the whole Church is missionary by nature and all of us share in this vocation.	Chapters 11-12,17,19	Chapters 7,12: St. Therese, Chapters 10-12,17,19	Lessons 7,9,14	St. Therese: 9, Lesson 12
B 4. Know that the Church has a special mission to serve the poor and suffering.	Chapter 28, WTK- Deacon	Spiritual Works of Mercy: 27, Chapter 28	Lesson 19	Lesson 28, p. 262- Corporal and Spiritual Works of Mercy
Concept 6: Communion of Saints Students will:				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 1. Know that because of our link with the Communion of Saints, we are called to pray for the dead.	Chapters 11,18,30	Chapters 8-9,11,30	Lessons 7-9	Lesson 11
B 2. Know that because the saints are closely united to Christ, they pray for us, constantly helping the Church to grow in holiness.	Chapters 7,10,15,19,30-31	Chapters 2,6-10,13- 16,19,22,24-25,27,30-31	SHS, Lessons 2-4,7-8,10-11,13- 14,16,20-21 contain Biographies of Saints	Lessons 10,30-31
B 3. Know that the Church remembers all of the saints in the Church Year.	Chapters 6,8,31		Lessons 7,21	
STRAND 3: Sacraments				
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the Church as efficacious signs of				
God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church. (GDC 85, NDC pp. 87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
Concept 1: Sacraments As Signs of God's Grace Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is the sacrament of Christ's action in the Church through the work of the Holy Spirit.	Chapters 8,10,13,16-19,21-23,27-30	Chapters 8-10,13,16- 17,19,21,23,26-30	SHS- Sacred Art: "Altar of Sacraments" Lessons 1,6-8,10- 12,15-21	Lessons 10-11,13,16- 20,22,25-29
B 2. Show understanding of the meaning of the sacraments as means of grace in our lives.	Chapters 13-14,16-29	Chapters 13-14,16-29	Lessons 10-20	Lessons 13-14,16-29
B 3. Know that living the sacramental life of the Church is an act of faith rooted in prayer.		Appendix B-17		
B 4. Recognize that the Sacraments of Baptism, Confirmation and Holy Orders cannot be repeated because they impart an indelible character by which the Christian shares in Christ's priesthood.	Baptism: 17	Chapters 9,17-19,28	Lessons 12, p. 159	Baptism: 17
B 5. Recognize that the Sacraments of Eucharist, Penance and Reconciliation, Anointing of the Sick and Matrimony may be repeated.		Appendix B-17		
B 6. Recognize that the Sacrament of Holy Orders may be conferred once for each degree of the sacrament (c.f. concept 4, benchmark 9).	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	
Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will:			Lesson 12, p. 153	
B 1. Know that in the case of an emergency anyone can baptize with water, using the words "I baptize you in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit."	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 12, p. 153	
B 2. Know that Baptism is the basis of unity for all Christians and is the foundation of communion among all Christians.	Chapters 11,17	Chapters 11,17	SHS, Lessons 7,10,12,17-18,20	Lesson 18
B 3. Recognize that the Sacrament of Confirmation is a Sacrament of Christian Initiation, the elements of which are sealing with the oil of chrism and the laying on of hands.	Chapters 16,19, Appendix B-17	Chapters 5,8,16,19	Lessons 5,8,10,12-13	Lesson 19
B 4. Know the fruits of the Holy Spirit.	Chapter 20	Chapter 20	Lesson 14	Lesson 20
B 5. Know that Confirmation is necessary to complete the process begun in Baptism.	Chapter 20	Chapter 20	Lesson 14	Lesson 20
B 6. Know that the Eucharist makes present the sacrifice of the cross, which is the one single sacrifice.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 16	Lesson 22

Palinian Oten dende				F '1 C '1
Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 7. Know that when we receive Christ in the Eucharist we receive him whole and entire – Body and Blood, Soul	Cl. 1. 01		1 15	1 01
and Divinity.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
B 8. Know that we receive Christ whole and entire under either form of bread or				
wine, but receiving under both	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Chapter 21
forms is a more perfect sign of communion.	Chupter 21	chapter 21		chapter 21
B 9. Know that the Eucharist commits us to the poor.				
B 10. Know that the Eucharist forgives venial sins and helps us to grow in our				
relationship to God.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Chapter 21
B 11. Know that only validly ordained priests can consecrate the Eucharist.	Chapters 8-9,16,221-23	Chapters 8-9, 16,21-23	LYS L/E, Lessons 15-16	Lessons 21-22,28
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that perfect contrition arises out of an awareness and belief that God	Chapter 26	Chapter 26, Appendix B17,	Lesson 18, Appendix B-17, B-	Lesson 26
loves us.	Chapter 20	B40	40	Lesson 20
B 2. Know that Jesus gave the Church authority to forgive sins and that this is		Chapter 26, Appendix B17,	Lesson 18, Appendix B-17, B-	
exercised in Christ's name by priests	Chapter 26	B40	40	Lesson 26
in the sacrament.		D40	10	
B 3. Show understanding that Catholics must receive the Sacrament of Penance and		Chapter 26, Appendix B17,	Lesson 18, Appendix B-17, B-	
Reconciliation at least once a vear.	Chapter 26	B40	40	Lesson 26
<u> </u>				
B 4. State that the seal of confession cannot be broken under any circumstance.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26, Appendix B17, B40	Lesson 18, Appendix B-17, B-	Lesson 26
B 5. Know that the Anointing of the Sick consists of the laying on of hands, prayers		D40	40	
and anointing the forehead and	Chapter 27	Chapter 27, Appendix B-17	Lesson 18 Annondix B 17	Lesson 27
hands of the sick person with the Oil of the Sick.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27, Appendix D-17	Lesson 16, Appendix D-17	Lesson 27
B 6. Know that bishops and priests are the ministers of the Sacrament of the				
Anointing of the Sick.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27, Appendix B-17	Lesson 18, Appendix B-17	Lesson 27
B 7. Know that the Anointing of the Sick is for the dying, those who are seriously				
ill and the elderly.	Chapter 27	Chapter 27, Appendix B-17	Lesson 18, Appendix B-17	Lesson 27
B 8. Know that viaticum is the reception of the Eucharist by those who are dying.				
	Chapter 27	Chapter 27, Appendix B-17	Lesson 18, Appendix B-17	Lesson 27
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Sacraments of Service confer a special mission directed towards				
the salvation of others and	Marriage: 16,23,28-29 Holy	Marriage: 8-10,13,16,29	Marriage: 8,10,19-21 Holy	Marriage: 29
building up the Church.	Orders: 8-9,11-12,16,19,23,26-28	Holy Orders: 8-	Orders: 2,7-8,10,15-16,18-19,21	Holy Orders: 11-
		10,13,16,19,22-23,26		12,26-28
B 2. Know that marriage requires sacramental preparation.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 20	Lesson 29
B 3. Know that the essence of marriage is the consent of the couple; without this		Chamberry 12 17 20	1	1 20
consent, the marriage is invalid.	Chapters 13,16,29	Chapters 13,16,29	Lessons 10,16,20	Lesson 29
B 4. Know that marriage is not just a contract, but a covenant.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 20	Lesson 29
B 5. Understand that marriage requires fidelity, permanence and openness to	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 20	Lesson 29
children.		Chapter 29	LC55011 20	1035011 29

Dell'elem Ofen dende				
Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 6. Recognize the spouses as the ministers of the Sacrament of Matrimony through the exchange of vows witnessed	Cl. 1 1(20	Chapters 13,16,29,	Lessons 10,16,20, Appendix	1 20
by a minister of the Church.	Chapters 16,29	Appendix B-17	B-17	Lesson 29
B 7. Know that the Sacrament of Holy Orders is conferred by the laying on of				
hands followed by a prayer of	Chapter 28	Chapter 28, Appendix B-17	Lesson 19 Appendix B-17	Lesson 28
consecration.		Chapter 20, Appendix D-17	Lesson D, Appendix D-17	LC55011 20
B 8. Recognize the Sacrament of Holy Orders is for men who are baptized,				
prepared through a process of formation	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19, Appendix B-17	Lesson 28
and called by the bishop to be ordained.				
B 9. State that there are three degrees of Holy Orders: the episcopate (bishops), the				
presbyterate (priests) and the	Chapters 11,28	Chapters 11,28	Lessons 18-19,21	Lessons 19,26,28
diaconate (deacons).		1		
B 10. Identify the priesthood as an apostolic call that comes from Jesus Christ		Chapters 8-13,21-23, 26-		
commissioning the apostles to	Chapters 8-9,11-12,18,21-23,26-28	-	Lessons 8,10,15-16,18-19	Lessons 2,11-12,26,28
continue the work of the Church.		28		
B 11. Know that ultimately Christ is the one priest, and ordained ministers share in	Chapter 8	Chapter 8	Lesson 7	Lesson 8
his priesthood.		Chapter 0		2000010
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the				
Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life.				
(NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)				
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy				
Students will:				
B 1. Demonstrate full, conscious and active participation in Mass and other prayers.				
D.2. Evalues approximities to gentlements in various lituraical ministries				
B 2. Explore opportunities to participate in various liturgical ministries.				
Concept 2: Liturgical Year Students will:		Concept 2 Topics can be		
Students will.		discussed in the context of:		
		Liturgy of the Word and		
		Church Seasons: B-37-B42		
B 1. Know that the readings for Sunday Mass come from a three-year cycle		p. 269 explains cycle of	Lesson 16-Order of the Mass,	
provided by the Church.		readings	LYS's	
B 2. Identify the current lectionary year (Year A, B or C) and the respective Gospel				
associated with that year		Chapter 22, p. 269		
(Matthew, Mark or Luke).				
B 3. Know that the Gospel of John is used throughout each lectionary year.				
B 4. Know that the readings for weekday Masses come from a two-year cycle				
B 4. Know that the readings for weekday Masses come from a two-year cycle provided by the Church.				
B 5. Identify the current weekday cycle (Year I or II).				
B 6. Know that selections from all four Gospels are used throughout the weekday				
cycle.				
Concept 3: The Mass				

amily Guide 15 21-22 15 22-23
-
-
s 22-23
s 22-23
is 22-23
is 22-23
is 22-23
19
1 26
27
27
1 27
1 27
1 27
1 2

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 13. Know that we are especially encouraged to obtain indulgences on behalf of				
he deceased on All Souls Day and	Chapter 27	Chapter 27	Lesson 18	Lesson 27
hroughout the month of November.	1	1		
Concept 5: Liturgical Symbols				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand the significance of candles in various liturgical and prayer contexts				
baptism, votives, the Easter				
Vigil, the sanctuary lamp, the altar, etc.).				
B 2. Understand the significance and use of incense.				
STRAND 5: Morality				
Every student will understand, embrace, and live the moral teachings of the Church				
hrough a life of discipleship in				
lesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human				
person, positive self-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor. NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				
Concept 1: Life in Christ Students will:				
3 1. Understand that Christian discipleship requires following Jesus Christ as the				
way, the truth and the life.	Chapters 7,14-15,25	Chapters 7,14-15,25	Lessons 7,11,17	Lessons 7,14-15,25
B 2. Know the meaning of morality.	Chapters 2,5,15, WTK-			
2. Know the meaning of moranty.	Infallibility	Chapters 2,5,15	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 2,5,11	Lessons 2,5,15
B 3. Learn to integrate the meaning of Christian morality with Jesus' teaching, the				
lignity of the human person and	Chapters 1,3,15,24,29	Chapters 1,3,15,24,29	Lessons 1,3,7,11	Lessons 3,7-8,15,25
he Incarnation.				
B 4. Identify steps in moral decision-making as see, judge and act.				
B 5. Know how steps in decision-making relate to sources of moral acts (object,	Chapters 15,20-provide a	~		
ntention and circumstances).	framework	Chapters 15,20	Lessons 11,14	Lessons 15,20
B 6. Know that living a moral life is a response to God's love.	Chapters 15,20-provide a			
	framework	Chapters 15,20	Lessons 11,14	Lessons 15,20
3 7. Know that the first and last point of reference for moral catechesis is Jesus			SHS, LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons	
Christ.	Chapters 13,15,26	Chapters 13,15,26	1,3,7,11,17	Lessons 3,8,15,25
Concept 2: Beatitudes			1,3,7,11,17	
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Beatitudes are teachings that describe the way to live as Jesus'				
lisciples.	Chapters 15,17	Chapters 8,15,17	Lessons 7,11,15	Lesson 25
B 2. Know that by living according to the Beatitudes we can help spread God's				
singdom and in turn we can find true	Chapters 15,17	Chapters 8,15,17	Lessons 7,11,15	Lesson 25
iappiness.	Chapters 13,17	Chapters 6,15,17	Lessons 7,11,15	Lesson 25
B 3. Know specific ways to live each of the Beatitudes in our daily lives.				
<i>is the specifie ways to the each of the boundary in our anny intes.</i>	Chapters 15,17	Chapters 8,15,17	Lessons 7,11,15	Lesson 25
Concept 3: Commandments				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the Ten Commandments are a gift and a revelation of God.	Chapters 5-6,24-25	Chapters 5,8,17,24-25	SHS, Lessons 5,17	Lessons 5,24,26
B 2. Know that the first two commandments bind us to hope in and worship God.	Chapter 5, Examination of	Chaptero 0,0,17,24 20		200010 0/24/20
2. The main the first two communications blind us to hope in and worship God.	Conscience p. 181	Chapter 5	Lesson 5	Lesson 5

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know that idolatry means to worship a false God and to put anything in the place of God.	Chapter 5, WTK-Idol			
B 4. Know that Catholics have the duty of participating in Mass on Sundays and holy days of obligation and not to do so is a mortal sin; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before.	Chapters 17,19,29	Chapter 17	Lessons 13,16,19	Lessons 21-22
B 5. Know that by participating in the Sunday (Saturday night) liturgy, we show ourselves to be members of the Catholic community.				
B 6. Know that the family is based on marriage, which exists for the good of the spouses and the procreation of children.	Chapters 3,16,29	Chapters 3,16,29	Lessons 3,10,20	Lessons 3,16,29
B 7. Know that the use of drugs inflicts damage on human health and life.	Examination of Conscience p. 182	p.400	р. 319	
B 8. Know that the production of and trafficking in drugs are scandalous practices and constitute direct cooperation with evil.	Examination of Conscience p. 182	p. 400	p. 319	
B 9. Know that direct abortion (abortion willed as an end or a means) is contrary to moral law.	Chapter 29, p. 182-6th and 9th commandments	Chapter 29, p. 400	p. 319	Lesson 29
B 10. Know that the sexual act is only for life-long marriage.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29, p. 400	Lessons 3,20, p. 319	Lesson 29
B 11. Know that prostitution, pornography, homosexual acts and rape totally degrade sexuality.	Chapter 29, p. 182-6th and 9th commandments	Chapter 29, p. 400	Lessons 3,20, p. 319	
B 12. Know that adultery, divorce, polygamy, and cohabitation are grave offenses against the dignity of marriage.	Chapter 29, p. 182-6th and 9th commandments	Chapter 29, p. 400	Lessons 3,20, p. 319	
B 13. Know that every marriage act must be open to children; artificial contraception is not allowed.	Chapter 29, p. 182-6th and 9th commandments, WTK- Procreation	Chapter 29, p. 400	Lessons 3,20, p. 319	
B 14. Know that reputation and honor are aspects of a person's human dignity that can be injured by rash judgments,	P. 183-8th commandment	Appendix B-28	Appendix B-34, p. 319	
detraction and calumny.				
B 15. Know that purity requires modesty which recognizes and protects the dignity of the human person.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15, Appendix B-25	Lesson 11, B-25	
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching Students will:				
B 1. Know the social teaching principles of the Church.	Basis in the dignity of the human person: Chaptes 1,3-4,8,14-15	Basis in the dignity of the human person: Chaptes 1,3- 4,8,14-15	Lessons 1,12,20, Works of Mercy, Appendix B-25	p.262-Works of Mercy
B 2. Know the essential relationship between Catholic social teaching and spirituality.				
B 3. Define justice and charity and know how they are related to world peace.				
B 4. Know that from conception the child has the right to life.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 1,3,20	Lesson 29
B 5. Know that reputation and honor are aspects of a person's human dignity.	Examination of Conscience-8th commandment- p. 182	Appendix B-28	Appendix B-28,B-34	

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 6. Know that to work for the common good in economic and political realities is				
especially the role of the Catholic				
laity.				
B 7. Know that human beings grow and achieve fulfillment in community.				
B 8. Know that the common good is achieved through the protection of the rights of all peoples.	Chapters 1,4,8,12,14-15,29	Lessons 11,17		
B 9. Know what actions violate the rights of people in society today.	Chapter 29, Examination of Conscience p. 181	Chapter 29, p.400	Lesson 20, p. 319	Lesson 29
B 10. Know that our service to the poor arises out of the Eucharist.	Chapters 8,10	Chapters 8,10	Lessons 7-8	Lessons 8,10
B 11. Know that access to employment and to professions must be open to all people.				
B 12. Know that rich nations must work for the development of poorer nations.				
B 13. Know that the duties of citizens are to pay taxes, vote and defend their country.				
Concept 5: Church Law				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the natural law expresses the original moral sense that enables us, by human reason, to know good and evil.	Chapters 1,29	Chapters 1,4,28-29	LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 1,3,11	
B 2. Know that canon law provides the norms for good order for the visible society of the Church.				
Concept 6: Conscience				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the formation of conscience is a life-long task.	Chapters 15,24-25, Examination of Conscience p. 181	Chapter 15	Lessons 8,17	Lesson 24
B 2. Know how to do an examination of conscience.	Chapters 24-26, p. 181-183	p. 400	p. 319	Lessons 25-26
B 3. Know that living as a Christian calls us to listen and respond to our conscience.	Chapters 15,22,24-26	Chapters 15,22,24-26	SHS, Lessons 3,17	Lessons 24-26
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:	Introduction p. 9, Chapters 3,24	Chapters 3,24	Lessons 3,17	Lessons 3,24
B 1. Know that the reality of sin is impossible to ignore.	Chapters 3-4,24,29, WTK-Original Sin	Chapters 3,24	Lessons 3,17	Lessons 3,24
B 2. Know the meaning of original sin.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 15	Lesson 21
B 3. Know that venial sins are forgiven in the Eucharist.	p. 181	p. 400	p. 319	
B 4. Know that social sin is cooperating in another's sin either directly or by doing nothing.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 11	Lesson 15
B 5. Know the meaning of the seven deadly sins – pride, avarice, envy, wrath, lust, gluttony and sloth.				
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality				
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-113,				
151-156)				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that prayer arises out of hope.	Chapters 14,21	Chapters 14,21	Lessons 11,15	Lessons 14,21
B 2. Know that prayer is an act of self-surrender to God.	Chapters 22-24	Chapters 22-24	Lessons 16-17	Lessons 22-24
B 3. Know that prayer transforms us and helps us to "put on" the mind, the will and the heart of Jesus.	Chapters 22-24	Chapters 22-24	Lessons 16-17	Lessons 22-24
B 4. Know that Mary is the model of prayer in her Fiat (Yes) and at the foot of the Cross.	Chapter 31	Chapter 31	Lesson 22	Lesson 31
B 5. Know that faith, conversion and vigilance of heart are ways to overcome the difficulties in prayer.	Chapters 14,22-24,28	Chapters 14,22-24,28	Lessons 11,16-17	Lessons 22-24,28
B 6. Know that the Church encourages certain rhythms of praying to nourish continual prayer, such as daily prayer.	Chapters 28-30, Prayer Appendix p. 175-179	Chapters 28-30, Prayers p. 398-399	Lesson 21, Prayers p. 317-318	Prayers p. 252-262
B 7. Know that we can learn to pray always no matter what we are doing.	•			
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will: B 1. Know that in the prayer of intercession, we ask for the good of others, without any boundaries.				
B 2. Know that we use the prayers of the saints to help us to pray.	Chapters 11,18-19,30-31	Chapters 11,18-19,30-31	Lessons 9,12-13,21-22	Lessons 11,18-19,30-31
Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Christian tradition comprises three major expressions of the life of prayer: vocal prayer, meditation and contemplative prayer.	Chapter 30	Intro p. ix, Chapters 1,5- 6,20,25,29-30 Appendix B- 8, B-35	Lessons 1,14,16,20-21	Lesson 30
B 2. Know that in vocal prayer we pray aloud, alone or with others.	Chapter 30	Intro p. ix, Chapters 1,5- 6,20,25,29-30 Appendix B- 8, B-35	Lessons 1,14,16,20-21	Lesson 30
B 3. Know that meditation is a prayer that engages thought, imagination, emotion and desire.	Chapter 30	Intro p. ix, Chapters 1,5- 6,20,25,29-30 Appendix B- 8, B-35	Lessons 1,14,16,20-21	Lesson 30
B 4. Know that contemplation is a form of wordless prayer that helps us focus on God's greatness and goodness.	Chapter 30	Intro p. ix, Chapters 1,5- 6,20,25,29-30 Appendix B- 8, B-35	Lessons 1,14,16,20-21	Lesson 30
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Lord's Prayer, the "Our Father", is the summary of the whole Gospel.	Chapter 17- Reconciliation to the Father through Baptism, Chapters 24-25	Chapter 17- Reconciliation to the Father through Baptism, Chapters 24-25	Lessons 12,17	Lessons 17,24-25, Additionally, the "Our Father" is prayed in each Lesson
B 2. Know that God's power and justice are evident in Mary's response to Elizabeth in the "Magnificat".				
B 3. Know how to prepare and lead Morning and Evening prayer.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Know the difference between liturgical prayer and devotional prayer.				ý
B 5. Know the many forms of blessings of the Church and become familiar with the blessings that can be used in the domestic church (the home).				
B 6. Know that Stations of the Cross are places to stop and pray that help us to walk the way of the cross with Jesus.	Chapter 30	Chapter 30	Lesson 21	
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks, charisms, members and the lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)				
Concept 1: Marks of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that we experience a universal call to holiness through our common baptism.	Chapters 18,30	Chapters 18,30	Lessons 12,21	Lessons 18,20
B 2. Know that this call to holiness is demonstrated in our lives by our words and actions.	Chapters 14-15,20	Chapters 14-15,20	Lessons 11,14	Lessons 14-15,20
B 3. Identify signs of holiness in the Church and in others.				
Concept 2: Images of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Describe how the Church is in relationship to Christ as a bride to a bridegroom.				
B 2. Understand how the covenants made by God with his people in the course of salvation history are similar to a marriage covenant.				
Concept 3: History of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Understand the historical events that led to the Protestant Reformation.		A Brief History of the Catholic Church Appendix B-16		
B 2. Know that the Council of Trent responded to the Protestant Reformation.				
B 3. Know that the Council of Trent produced the first common liturgical book for the Mass, the <i>Roman Missal</i> , and the first universal catechism.				
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Catholic Conference of Illinois has been given responsibility by the bishops of Illinois to advocate Catholic positions in the state.				
B 2. Identify issues currently being addressed by the Catholic Conference of Illinois.				
B 3. Know that parish pastors have been given authority by the local bishop to shepherd the faithful in a particular geographical area.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	Lesson 28

Faith and Life Third Edition

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Identify ways our parish pastor fulfills his duty to shepherd the people.	Chapters 15-18,21-29	Chapters 15-18,21-29	Lessons 10-20	Lessons 16-18,21-29
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God				
Students will:				
B 1. Explain why the Church names Mary as her mother.	Chapters 7,12-13,19,30-31	Chapters 6-7,12-13,19,30-31	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 3-4,7-8,13,21- 22	Lessons 8,10,31
B 2. Explain how Mary is a model of Christian holiness.	Chapter 7	Chapter 7	SHS, Lesson 7	
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the stories of St. Ignatius of Loyola, St. John Fischer, St. Thomas More and St. Teresa of Ávila.		Chapter 15, B-16: -St. Thomas More Chapter 23: St. Teresa	Lesson 11, B-16: St. Thomas More, Lesson 14: St. Teresa	
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				
community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-				
83, 100, 104-				
105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)				
Concept 1: Liturgical Life Students will:				
B 1. Understand that participation in the liturgical life of the Church means that we delight in gathering as the Body of Christ.	Chapters 21-23	Chapters 21-23	Lessons 15-16	Lessons 21-23
B 2. Know that as Catholics we rejoice in the gift of God's Son every time we celebrate the liturgy.	Chapters 21-23	Chapters 21-23	Lessons 15-16	Lessons 21-23
B 3. Know that the liturgy is the official public prayer of the Church and includes the celebration of the Mass, the sacraments and the Liturgy of the Hours.	Chapters 16,21-23	Chapters 16,21-23	Lessons 15-16	Lessons 21-23
B 4. Know that participation in the Eucharist commits us to serve others.	Chapters 23,28	Chapter 23	Lesson 16	Lesson 23
Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation Students will:				
B 1. Know that life in Christ requires continual formation in the faith.	Chapters 16,30	Chapters 16,30	Lessons 10,22	Lessons 16,30
B 2. Know that God calls lay people to growth in the faith through participation in parish ministries.	Chapter 28			
B 3. Know that retreat experiences call us to set aside time away from our daily lives to grow in our faith.				
Concept 3: Parish Ministries Students will:				
B 1. Know the various ministries in our parish and actively participate in one of them.				
B 2. Understand that participation in the ministries of the parish is an aspect of stewardship.	Chapter 1-stewardship, Chapter 28-general	Chapter 1-stewardship, Chapter 28-general	Lessons 11,13,19	

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 3. Know how to participate in age-appropriate parish and diocesan events.				
Concept 4: Evangelization Students will:				
B 1. Know that evangelization is proclaiming Christ and his gospel in every				
circumstance of life in fulfillment of his	Chapter 12	Chapter 12	Lesson 9	Lesson 12
command.	Chapter 12	Chapter 12		LC3501112
B 2. Know that evangelization takes place in our daily lives as we bring our faith to				
the world and the world to our	Chapters 11,19,31	Chapters 8,11-12,17,19,31	Lesson 11	
faith.				
B 3. Know that the Church's mission of evangelization calls us into a loving	Chapter 20	Chapter 20	Lessons 8-9,13	Lesson 20
relationship with the whole world. Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog	1	1	·	
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church respects all Christians and works with other Christian				
communities to bring about the	Chapters 11,17, Prayer for		Lesson 9, Prayer for Christian	Lessons 17-18
unity of the Church.	Christian Unity p. 178	Christian Unity p. 399	Unity p. 318	
B 2. Know that the Church calls its members to respect all religions and the rights				
of individuals to adhere to other				
religious beliefs.				
B 3. Know that Judaism and Islam are major world religions.				
B 4. Know that the pope meets with Jewish leaders to enhance relationships with Christians and Jews.				
B 5. Describe the culture and family life of the Jewish people during the time of				
Jesus.				
STRAND 9: Vocation				
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ				
by living a specific call in the				
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255,				
261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness Students will:				
B 1. Recognize that God calls the Church and all its members to the work of the				
Kingdom.	Chapter 12	Chapter 12	Lesson 9	Lesson 12
B 2. Understand how our families live their call to serve God.	Chapter 29	Chapter 29	Lesson 20	Lesson 29
B 3. Know that God calls all people, no matter what their particular vocation, to	-		Lesson 2	Losson 2
care for all that he has created.	Chapter 3	Chapter 3	Lesson 3	Lesson 3
Concept 2: Ordained Life				
Students will:			10	
B 1. Know that some deacons remain deacons permanently. B 2. Know that deacons are trained in a special formation program.	Chapter 28	1	Lesson 19	
B 2. Know that deacons are trained in a special formation program. B 3. Know that men, as part of their formation for the priesthood, receive	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	
ordination as deacons.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	
B 4. Know that candidates for the ministerial priesthood are trained in special				
schools called seminaries.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	
B 5. Know that all deacons share in Christ's mission by assisting bishops and	Chambon 29	Chamber 29	Lassan 10	
priests in the service of the Church.	Chapter 28	Chapter 28	Lesson 19	

Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
			5
Chapter 29	Chamber 29	Lassan 10	
Chapter 28	Chapter 26	Lesson 19	
Chapters 11,28	Chapters 11.28	Lessons 18-19.21	Lessons 19,26-28
F)			
Charabara 5 0 19 22 29	Chambers E (0 0 00 00	CLIC I VC'- I 0 15 1(10 10	L
Chapters 5-9,18,22,28	Chapters 5-6,8-9,22,28	5H5, L15 S, Lessons 8,15-16,18-19	Lessons 8-9,21-22
Chapters 6-8 18	Chapters 6-8	Lesson 6	
	chapters s s	2000010	
Chapters 6-8,18	Chapters 6-8,18	Lesson 5	
-	•		
	Chapter 28 Chapters 11,28 Chapters 11,28 Ch	Chapters 11,28 Chapters 11,28 Chapters 11,28 Image: Chapters 11,28 Image: Chapters 5-9,18,22,28 Image: Chapters 5-6,8-9,22,28 Chapters 5-9,18,22,28 Chapters 5-6,8-9,22,28 Chapters 6-8,18 Chapters 6-8	Chapters 11,28Chapters 11,28Lessons 18-19,21Image: Chapters 11,28Image: Chapters 5-9,18,22,28Image: Chapters 6-8,18Image: Chapters 6-8Image: Chapters 6-8Image: Chapters 6-8,18Image: Chapters 6-8Image: Chapters 6-8

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 1: Revelation				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand that Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition make up the deposit of faith.	Chapters 1-5,13	Chapters 1-5,13	Lessons 1-4	Lessons 1-4
B 2. Know that Sacred Tradition began with the oral preaching of the Apostles and continues to be handed on through the teaching of the bishops.	Introduction p. 7, Chapter 4	Chapter 4	Lesson 3	Lesson 4
B 3. Know some examples of teachings from Sacred Tradition (e.g. the perpetual virginity of Mary, the Assumption of Mary, the Immaculate Conception, Purgatory, the Communion of Saints, etc.).	Chapter 5	Chapters 5	Lesson 4	Lesson 5
B 4. Know that Sacred Tradition is distinct from local or ethnic customs (traditions) in a parish or diocese (e.g. May Crowning or blessing of pets on the Feast of St. Francis).	Chapter 4	Chapter 4	Lesson 3	
B 5. Know that the Magisterium of the Church has the teaching authority to interpret both Sacred Scripture and Sacred Tradition.	Chapter 4	Chapter 4	Lesson 3	Lesson 4
B 6. Define the two major senses of Sacred Scripture: literal and spiritual.	See Grade 7 Chapter 2			
B 7. Define the three spiritual senses of Sacred Scripture: allegorical, moral and anagogical.	See Grade 7 Chapter 2			
B 8. Know that the literal sense forms the basis of the other senses of Sacred Scripture.	See Grade 7 Chapter 2		Lessons 3,7	
B 9. Recognize that proper interpretation of Sacred Scripture includes taking into account the culture, history and literary forms of that time.				
Concept 2: Old Testament				
Students will:				
B 1. Show familiarity with the geography and principal cities of the Ancient Near East and ancient Rome.				
B 2. Use the literal and spiritual senses of Sacred Scripture by applying them to stories from the Old Testament.				
Concept 3: New Testament Students will:				
B 1. Identify St. Luke as the author of the Acts of the Apostles.	Chapter 4's discussion of the Bible provides for this topic			
B 2. Describe how the first section of the Acts of the Apostles (chapters 1-12) explains St. Peter's leadership in the early Church.	Chapters 2,6	Chapters 2,6	Lesson 4	
B 3. Describe how the second section of the Acts of the Apostles (chapters 13-28) explain St. Paul's role in the expansion of the Church's mission to the Gentiles.	Chapter 11	Chapters11,	Lesson 8	Lesson 11
B 4. Map the journeys of Ss. Peter and Paul and the communities they visited.		Appendix B-20	Lesson 8- references YOUCAT Map of Journeys p. 336-337 and B- 20 in TM	Lesson 2

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 5. Identify the active presence of the Holy Spirit in the establishment of the				
Church as narrated in the Acts of the	Chapters 6,11	Chapters 6,11	Lessons 4,8	Lessons 2,6,11
Apostles.				
STRAND 2: Creed				
Every student will be able to understand, proclaim and believe in the Triune God, as revealed in the signs of				
creation, Sacred Scripture, Catholic Tradition and human experience. (NDC pp. 45-46, 75-78, 83-86, 91-93, 97-98)				
Concept 1: Triune God Students will:				
B 1. Understand that the mystery of the Holy Trinity is central to the mystery of Christian faith and Christian life.	Chapters 1-2,5,13,19	Chapters 1-2,5,13,19	Lessons 1-3,5-7,10,12,16,19. Confirmation Supplement	"Glory Be" begins each Lesson
B 2. Know that the Trinity is three divine persons that are unique and inseparable, but distinct from one ano ther.	Chapters 1-2,5,13,19	Chapters 1-2,5,13,19	Lessons 1-3,5-7,10,12,16,19. Confirmation Supplement	"Glory Be" begins each Lesson
B 3. Know that in the Trinity the Father is God, the Son is God and the Holy Spirit is God.	Chapters 1-2,5,13,19	Chapters 1-2,5,13,19	Lessons 1-3,5-7,10,12,16,19. Confirmation Supplement	"Glory Be" begins each Lesson
B 4. Understand that God is holy and deserving of our love and worship.	Chapters 2-3,8,12,17,20-21,23	Chapters 2-3,8,12,17,20- 21,23	Lessons 2,6,9,14,17-18,20	Lessons 7-8,17-24
B 5. Understand that God gives us only one life, unique and unrepeatable, that when we die in God's friendship we live forever in union with God in heaven.	Chapters 25-26	Chapters 25-26	Lesson 22	Lessons 25-26
B 6. Understand that faith is a gift that must always be nourished.	Chapters 14-15	Chapters 14-15	Lessons 11-12	Lessons 14-15
Concept 2: God the Father Students will:				
B 1. Know that God created all things for good.	Chapters 8,21	Chapters 8,21	Lessons 6,18	Lessons 8,21
B 2. Know that God created the human person as a union of body and soul.	Chapter 16- Spiritual and Corporal "Works of Mercy and Happiness"	Chapter 16	Lesson 13- a very thorough development of this topic	Lesson 16
B 3. Know that God created us in a state of holiness.	Chapters 7.9,2526	Chapters 7,9,25-26	SHS, Lessons 1,5,7,13,16	
B 4. Understand God is transcendent - greater than all his works.	Emphasis in Grade 7; Chapter 23 Grade 8 corresponds	Emphasis in Grade 7; Chapter 23 Grade 8 corresponds	Lessons 1,6,20	Lessons 1,23
B 5. Understand how the desire for God is written in the human heart because we are created by God and for God.	Intro p. xi, Chapters 10,13-14,17- 18,21-23,25	Intro p. xi, Chapters 10,13- 14,17-18,21-23,25	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 1,5-6,10- 12,15,17-18	Lessons 8,10,13-14,16-17
B 6. Describe how we are attracted to the grandeur and beauty of God in creation.	Chapters 1-2,5,18-21	Chapters 1-2,5,18-21	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 1,3,6	
B 7. Know that God expects us to accept and respect the differences and gifts in each other.	Chapters 13,15-16,19-20,22	Chapters 13,15-16,19,20,22	Lessons 10,12-13,16-17,19	Lessons 13,15-16,19,20,22
Concept 3: God the Son Students will:				
B 1. Know that Jesus Christ possesses two natures, one divine and the other human, but united in one person.	Chapter 4,26	Chapter 4,26	Lessons 3,22	

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that the Incarnation is the mystery of the union of the divine and human		Chapters 2,4-5,8,11,		Tuning Surve
natures in the one person of	Chapters 2,4-5,8,11, WTK-	-	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 1-2,5-6,21	Lesson 4
Jesus.	Deposit of Faith, Deposit of Grace	Deposit of Grace		Lesson
B 3. Know that Jesus died for our sins opening the possibility of eternal union with				
God for all people.	Chapters 1-4,7-8,10,13,17,25	Chapters 1-4,7-8,10,13,17,25	SHS, LYS Ad/Chr, Lessons 4,6-	Lessons 2,7
			8,14,20, Confirmation Supplement	
B 4. Know that the whole of Jesus' life was a continual teaching: his miracles, his				
special affection for children and	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
the poor, his death on the cross and his Resurrection.				
B 5. Know that Christ is the heavenly high priest, always interceding for us.	Chapter 1	Chapter 1	Lesson 1	Lesson 1
		r		
B 6. Know that Jesus will come again to judge everyone according to their works.	Chapter 26	Chapter 26	Lesson 22	Chapter 26
Concept 4: God the Holy Spirit				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the presence and guidance of the Holy Spirit is one of the ways that				
God has expressed his love for	apters 1-8	Chapters 1-8	Lessons 1-6	Lessons 1-8
humanity.				
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit has been present with the Father and the Son from the beginning of creation to the				
completion of the plan for our salvation.				
B 3. Know that the Holy Spirit builds up the Church.			Lessons 1-6, Confirmation	
	Chapters 1-8	Chapters 1-8	Supplement	Lessons 1-8
B 4. Relate each of the gifts and fruits of the Holy Spirit to our Christian lives.				
	Chapter 7	Chapter 7	Confirmation Supplement	
Concept 5: The Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Church is progressively realized in history: foreshadowed in				
creation, promised in Adam and Eve, prepared in Abraham and Israel, announced by the prophets, instituted by				Theme throughout
Christ, manifested by the Spirit, continued in the present and to be fulfilled in	Theme throughout Grade 8	Theme throughout Grade 8	Theme throughout Grade 8	Grade 8
heavenly glory.				
B 2. Know that when the Holy Spirit came to Jesus' first disciples on Pentecost it				
marked the beginning of the	Chapter 2	Chapter 2	Lesson 2	Lesson 2
Church.	-	1		
B 3. Know some images of Church include People of God, Body of Christ, Temple				
of the Holy Spirit.			1 0 1 10	1 0(1)
B 4. Know that all salvation comes from Christ through the Church.	Chapters 2,6-14	Chapters 2,6-14	Lessons 2,4-10	Lessons 2,6-14
Concept 6: Communion of Saints Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Communion of Saints is the Church.				
B 1. Know that the Communion of Saints is the Church. B 2. Know that by studying the lives of the saints, we can model our lives on their				
example of holiness.				
STRAND 3: Sacraments				
Every student will be able to understand and participate in the sacraments of the				
Church as efficacious signs of				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
God's grace, instituted by Christ and entrusted to the Church. (GDC 85, NDC pp. 87, 113-114, 120-145, 151-152)				
Concept 1: Sacraments As Signs of God's Grace Students will:				
B 1. Define and explain the difference between actual grace and sanctifying grace.				
B 2. Describe how participation in the sacramental life of the Church benefits both individuals and the Church.	Chapters 1,3,7-8,14,17-19,21,23-24	Chapters 1,3,7-8,14,17- 19,21,23-24	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 4-6,10- 11,14,16,21-22, Confirmation Supplement	Lessons 3,6-7,24
B 3. Understand that because Christ is at work in the sacraments they are effective regardless of the disposition or holiness of the minister(s).	Chapters 1,3,11,17,24	Chapters 1,3,11,17,24	Lessons 1-2	Lessons 1,24
Concept 2: Sacraments of Christian Initiation Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Rite of Christian Initiation of Adults (RCIA) is the process by which adults (and children of the age of reason) become members of the Church.	Grade 4 CH 11, Grade 8 CH 7- Sacraments of Initiation	Grade 4 CH 11, Grade 8 CH 7-Sacraments of Initiation	Sacraments of Initiation: 5 RCIA Leaders: 15	Lesson 7- Sacraments of Initiation
B 2. Know that baptized non-Catholics come into full communion with the Church through a profession of faith and the reception of Confirmation and Holy Eucharist.	Chapter 7 esablishes Baptism as the foundation of all other Sacraments	Chapter 7	Lesson 5	Lesson 7
B 3. Know that receiving the Eucharist under both forms is a more perfect representation of our communion with Jesus Christ.	Chapter 24	Chapter 24	Lesson 21	Lesson 24
B 4. Know that the Sacrament of Confirmation deepens our life in Christ and strengthens our bond with the Church and her mission.	Chapters 7,24	Chapters 7,24	Lessons 7,11-12,19,21 Confirmation Supplement	Lesson 7
Concept 3: Sacraments of Healing Students will:				
B 1. Explain how we are never free from the weaknesses of human nature but the sacraments give us strength in the face of temptation.	Chapters 7-8,24	Chapters 7-8,24	Lessons 6,21	Lessons 7-8,24
B 2. Explain how the Sacrament of Penance and Reconciliation provides a means for ongoing conversion and renewal in the Christian life.	Chapter 24	Chapter 24	Lesson 21	Lesson 24
B 3. Know that Penance and Reconciliation, the Anointing of the Sick and the Eucharist as viaticum are the sacraments that prepare us for heaven.	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lesson 22	Lesson 25
Concept 4: Sacraments of Service Students will:				
B 1. Know that sacramental marriage consists of a man and woman freely pronouncing vows to share their lives in fruitful love.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19
B 2. Know that the marriage covenant is publicly pronounced for life.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19
B 3. Know that the Sacrament of Matrimony conveys a partnership that is permanent, equal, self-giving, mutual and faithful.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 4. Know that the Church requires the faithful to profess their marriage vows in a				
Catholic church, preferably in the	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19
context of a Mass.				
B 5. Know that marriage between a Catholic and a non-Catholic includes a promise				
for any children to be raised in	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19
the Church.				
B 6. Know that Jesus taught that marriage is permanent and cannot be dissolved.	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19
B 7. Know that persons who are divorced and remarried without an annulment				
remain in the Church but cannot	Chapter 19	Chapter 19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19
receive communion.	-	1		
STRAND 4: Liturgy				
Every student will be able to understand and celebrate the liturgical rites of the				
Church as expressed in the church				
year and epitomized in the Eucharist, the source and summit of Christian life.				
(NDC pp. 109-111, 145-151)				
Concept 1: Overview of Liturgy				
Students will:				
B 1. Demonstrate full, conscious and active participation in Mass and other prayers.				
B 2. Explore opportunities to participate in various liturgical ministries.				
Concept 2: Liturgical Year				
Students will:				
B 1. Explain the sequence, significance and primary symbols of the liturgical seasons and major feasts.	Chapter 8	Chapter 8	LYS's, Lesson 6	Lesson 8
B 2. Identify the current lectionary year (Year A, B or C) and the respective Gospel				
associated with that year	Chapter 8	Chapter 8	LYS's, Lesson 6	Lesson 8
(Matthew, Mark or Luke).	-	-		
B 3. Know that solemnities and feast days have special readings assigned to them.				
B 4. Prepare for Sunday Mass by reflecting on the readings for the coming Sunday.				
Concept 3: The Mass				
Students will:				
B 1. Explain the parts of the Mass from the Introductory Rites through the	Chapters 8,10,24 build on	Chapters 8,10,24 build on		I
Dismissal.	previous coverage	previous coverage	Lesson 6	Lesson 8
B 2. Identify and explain the role of the assembly and the various liturgical			T (14	I 0.15
ministers.	Chapters 8,17	Chapters 8,17	Lessons 6,14	Lessons 8,17
B 3. Explain the role of the deacon when assisting at the Mass.	Chapter 6	Chapter 6	Lesson 4	Lesson 6
B 4. Understand the value of reflecting on the readings for the coming Sunday				
Mass.				
B 5. Understand and experience how to plan a Mass.				
Concept 4: Other Liturgical Celebrations, Sacramentals and Devotions				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Christian funeral is a liturgical celebration of the Church.		Chapters 10,16, Appendix	Lessons 7,13, Appendix B-17	
	Chapters 10,16	B-17	referenced	
		~ ~	renerenceu	

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 2. Know that the Christian funeral consists of three parts: the vigil, the Christian	Student Text/Activity book			Taniny Guide
funeral itself and the final	Chapters 10,16	Chapters 10,16, Appendix	Lessons 7,13, Appendix B-17	
commendation.	chapters 10,10	B-17	referenced	
B 3. Know that in a Christian funeral we express our communion with the				
deceased, participate in that communion	Cl. 1014	Chapters 10,16, Appendix	Lessons 7,13, Appendix B-17	
of the gathered community and remember Christ's promise of eternal life for all	Chapters 10,16	B-17	referenced	
believers.				
B 4. Know that in a Christian funeral we make our final farewell to the deceased	Chambana 10.1(Chapters 10,16, Appendix	Lessons 7,13, Appendix B-17	
before commending them to God.	Chapters 10,16	B-17	referenced	
B 5. Know that, before a funeral, we keep vigil by praying with family and friends				
for the repose of the soul of the				
deceased.				
B 6. Understand and experience Eucharistic Adoration and Benediction.	Chapters 8,23-24	Chapters 8,23-24	Lessons 20-21	Lessons 12,24
B 7. Understand and experience how to lead Morning and Evening Prayer from the				
Divine Office at school or at				
home.				
B 8. Know how to make an examination of conscience and participate in the Rite of	Chapter 24, Examination of	Chapter 24, EofC p. 343	Lesson 21, EofC p. 351	
Penance.	Conscience p. 185			
Concept 5: Liturgical Symbols				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the pall covering the casket at a funeral and the blessing with holy water remind us of Christ's				
promise of eternal life through the Sacrament of Baptism.				
B 2. Know that we incense the casket at a Christian funeral during the final				
farewell.				
B 3. Know that the Easter paschal candle is used for funeral liturgies.				
STRAND 5: Morality				
Every student will understand, embrace, and live the moral teachings of the Church				
through a life of discipleship in				
Jesus Christ expressed in love for God, conversion, the dignity of the human				
person, positive self-image, personal integrity, social justice and love of neighbor.				
(NDC 85-86, 97-99, 104-105, 159-169, 170-184)				
Concept 1: Life in Christ				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand and apply the great commandment to love God and others in our daily relationships	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 19	Lesson 22
daily relationships. B 2. Know that our attitudes toward our neighbor reflect our acceptance or refusal	-			
of grace.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 19	Lesson 22
B 3. Know that rejection of God's grace and love can lead to our condemnation.				
	Chapter 25	Chapter 25	Lesosn 22	Lesosn 25
B 4. Know that freedom is not just doing what we want but doing what is right.			LYS L/E, Lessons 1,5,7,11-12,15-	
	Chapters 14-15,19,21,25-26	Chapters 14-15, 19, 21, 25-26	16,18-19,21-22, Confirmation	Lessons 14-15,21
	1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 , , , , , , , , = 0	Supplement	- /
Concept 2: Beatitudes				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Beatitudes are the heart of Christian teaching.				
B 2. Understand how to live the Beatitudes in our daily lives.				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 3: Commandments				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that we are meant to love God above all things.				
B 2. Know that indifference toward God and denial of the existence of God (atheism) are opposed to the First Commandment.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lesson 10	
B 3. Know that in addition to participation at Mass, we can sanctify the Lord's day by prayer, visiting the sick, helping the poor and spending time with the family.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 18	
B 4. Know that the Fourth Commandment provides one of the foundations for the Church's social doctrine.	Chapters 19,20,22	Chapters 11-12,20-22	Lessons 16-17,19, Confirmation Supplement	Lessons 20-22
B 5. Know that although innocent human life can never be deliberately taken, there is a legitimate right of self- defense for the individual and society.	Chapters 11-12,20-22	Chapters 11-12,20-22	Lessons 5,11,16-19	
B 6. Know that the Sixth Commandment teaches that homosexual acts (not tendencies) are gravely sinful.		Chapters 3,14,19,22	Lessons 5,11,16,18-19	
B 7. Know that discrimination against homosexual persons must be avoided.		Chapter 22		
B 8. Know that the Seventh Commandment teaches that we are called to show a preferential love for the poor.	Chapter 15	Chapter 15	Lesson 12	
B 9. Know that the Eighth Commandment teaches that we are to keep personal and professional confidences.		Chapter 15		
B 10. Know that the Ninth Commandment teaches that we will promote a culture free of eroticism, voyeurism and illusion.				
B 11. Know that the Tenth Commandment teaches that we live for the kingdom of heaven and must be detached from material things.	Chapter 14	Chapter 14	Lesson 11	
Concept 4: Catholic Social Teaching Students will:				
B 1. Know that unjust social situations are improved by conversion of heart and changing the unjust situation.	Chapters 21-22	Chapters 21-22	Lessons 18-19	Lessons 21-22
B 2. Know that natural law is written on the heart of each person and forms the basis for a just society.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 18	Lesson 21
B 3. Know the major themes of Catholic social teaching.	Chapters 3,16,20,22	Chapters 3,16,20,22	Lessons 1,4,12,15,17-19	Lessons 20-22
B 4. Know that we are called to foster dignity, prosperity and peace for all.	Chapters 21-22	Chapters 21-22	Lessons 18-19	Lessons 21-22
B 5. Know the importance of human sexuality.	Chapters 18-19	Chapters 18-19	Lesson 16	Lesson 19
B 6. Know that we must be committed to the common good.	Chapters 20-22	Chapters 20-22	Lessons 17-19	Lessons 20-22
B 7. Know that the common good is achieved through the protection of the rights of others	Chapters 20-22	Chapters 20-22	Lessons 17-19	Lessons 20-22
B 8. Know that the family is the original nucleus of social life.	Chapters 19-22	Chapters 19-22	Lessons 17-19	Lessons 19-20,29
B 9. Know that we are responsible to one another, our families and to society at large.	Chapters 7,19,21-22	Chapters 7,19,21-22	Lessons 5,16,18-19	Lessons 19,21-22
B 10. Know, identify and recognize the needs of the poor and vulnerable in our communities and in the world.	Chapter 16	Chapter 16	Lesson 13	Lesson 16

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
B 11. Know that the Church teaches that everyone is entitled to a just wage and				-
benefits.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 19	Lesson 22
B 12. Know that every person has a right to private property.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 19	Lesson 22
B 13. Know what it means to respect the basic rights of others.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 19	Lesson 22
B 14. Know the meaning of social sin.	Chapter 22	Chapter 22	Lesson 19	Lesson 22
B 15. Know that when one member of the Body of Christ suffers, all suffer.	Chapters 16,22	Chapters 16,22	Lessons 13,19	Lessons 16,22
B 16. Understand the importance of care for God's creation.	Chapters 16,20, WTK- Stewardship	Chapters 16,20, WTK- Stewardship	Lessons 12,17,19	Lesson 20
Concept 5: Church Law	· · · ·	1		
Students will:				
B 1. Know that the <i>Code of Canon Law</i> is the body of laws that govern the Church.				
B 2. Know that Church law teaches that we should not miss Mass on Sunday and holy days of obligation; this obligation is fulfilled by attending Mass the evening before.				
Concept 6: Conscience Students will:				
B 1. Understand that our conscience leads us to know and long for God.	Chapters 13,21, WTK- Conscience	Chapters 13,21, WTK- Conscience	Lessons 10,18,21, Confirmation Supplement	Lesson 21
B 2. Know that the Holy Spirit guides us to set our hearts on the Kingdom of God rather than on material riches.				
B 3. Know that our conscience is a judgment of reason that helps us to recognize the moral quality of each action.	Chapters 3,13,21,24	Chapters 13.21	Lessons 10,18,21, Confirmation Supplement	Lesson 21
B 4. Know that without a sense of sin and an awareness of God's love, it is impossible to find conversion and forgiveness.	Chapter 21	Chapter 21	Lesson 18	Lesson 21
Concept 7: Sin and Forgiveness Students will:				
B 1. Know that the result of original sin is ignorance, suffering and death.	Chapters 7,9,14	Chapters 3,7,9,14	SHS, LYS's, Lessons 2,4-5,7,11,13,18,20-22	
B 2. Know that God's love triumphs over all evil and pain.				
B 3. Identify which acts are mortal sins and require sacramental confession.	Chapters 15,20-22	Chapters 15-16,20-22	Lessons 5,11,16-19,21	Lessons 14-15,21-22
B 4. Know that sin upsets our relationship with God.	Chapters 13-16	Chapters 13-16	Lessons 10-13	Lessons 13-16
B 5. Know that the power to forgive sins is a great gift of Christ to the Church.	Chapter 24	Chapter 24	Lesson 21	Lesson 24
B 6. Know that God always forgives us.	Chapters 24-26	Chapters 24-26	Lessons 21-22	Lessons 24-26
STRAND 6: Prayer and Spirituality	-			
Every student will develop a personal relationship with God and learn to express the various forms of Christian				
prayer, recognizing the work of the Holy Spirit and the meaning of self-surrender to God. (NDC pp. 60-61, 111-113,				
151-156)				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 1: Overview of Prayer and Spirituality	-			
Students will:				
B 1. Understand that prayer is a way of life.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 2. Know that prayer can lead to inner peacefulness even when life's experiences are difficult.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 3. Understand the importance of prayer in any of its forms as something to be consciously experienced every day.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 4. Know that prayer arises out of the gift of God's love.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 5. Know that Christian prayer is a communion of love with the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 6. Know that Christians pray the way Jesus prayed.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
Concept 2: Forms of Prayer Students will:				
B 1. Know that prayers of blessing are used to bless God for the gifts he has bestowed upon us.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 2. Know that the Lord's Prayer is the most perfect of prayers.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 3. Know each part of the Lord's Prayer and its meaning for our lives.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
Concept 3: Expressions of Prayer Students will:				Lesson 23
B 1. Know that vocal prayer associates the body with the interior prayer of the heart, following Christ's example of praying to His Father.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 2. Know that contemplation is a quiet prayer that gifts us with an awareness of God's presence within us.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
B 3. Know that meditation, reflecting on God's word, helps us understand God's revelation and the purpose of the Christian life and how it should be lived.	Chapter 23	Chapter 23	Lesson 20	Lesson 23
Concept 4: Prayers of the Church Students will:				
B 1. Know that the Liturgy of the Hours is a public prayer of the Church that Catholics of all states in life may pray.	Chapters 8,23	Chapters 8,23	Lessons 6,20,	Lesson 8
B 2. Know that the Stations of the Cross help us to visit and pray at the places where Jesus lived, suffered, died and rose from the dead.	Stations-p. 184			p. 259
B 3. Know that the Church has four forms for Eucharistic Prayers used during the Mass.				
B 4. Know that the Divine Praises are a part of the Exposition of the Eucharist.	Chapter 24- Benediction	Chapter 12-Benediction, Chapter 24	Lesson 21	Lesson 24
B 5. Know that the Litany of the Saints honors the saints of the Church and is included within various liturgical services.	Chapter 10	Chapter 10, Appendix B-8	Lesson 7	Lesson 10
STRAND 7: Ecclesiology of the Catholic Church				
Every student will understand and appreciate the mystery of the Church, the Body of Christ, the community of				
believers, as expressed in the Church's origin, history, hierarchical structure, marks, charisms, members and the				

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
lives of the saints. (NDC pp. 93-94, 109, 124-125, 131-132, 186, 214)				
Concept 1: Marks of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Explain how the four marks are expressed in the life of the Church.				
B 2. Explain how the Church is a living sign to the world of salvation in Christ.				
Concept 2: Images of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify images of the Church (Body of Christ, a cultivated field, the building				
of God) as found in Lumen Gentium (Dogmatic Constitution on the Church), the				
Catechism of the Catholic Church and other Church documents.				
Concept 3: History of the Church				
Students will:				
B 1. Identify the various types of infallibility exercised within the Church.	Chapter 5, WTK-	Chamber F	I	T F
	Infallibility p. 177	Chapter 5	Lesson 4	Lesson 5
B 2. Know that the dogma of papal infallibility was formally defined at the First	Chapter 5, WTK-	Chapter 5	Lesson 4	Chapter 5
Vatican Council.	Infallibility p. 177			
B 3. Understand the growth of Catholicism in the United States.	Chapter 12-St. Ekizabeth Ann	Chapter 12	Lesson 9	Lesson 12
	Seton			
B 4. Understand the concepts of <i>aggiornamento</i> and <i>resourcement</i> as they apply to the work of the Second Vatican				T 10
Council.	Chapter 18	Chapter 18	Lesson 15	Lesson 18
B 5. Identify full, conscious and active participation in the life of the Church as a				
major theme of the Second Vatican	Chapter 18 Apostolicam	Chapter 18-Apostolicam	Lesson 15-Apostolicam	Lesson 18-Apostolicam
Council.	Chapter 18-Apostolicam Actuositatem from Vatican II	Actuositatem from Vatican	Actuositatem from Vatican II	Actuositatem from
	Actuositatem nom valcan n	П	Actuositatem nom valcan n	Vatican II
B 6. Explain the changes to the liturgy called for by the Second Vatican Council.	Chapters 5,8 discuss current	Chapters 5,8 discuss		
	Liturgy	current Liturgy	Lessons 4,6 discuss current Liturgy	
Concept 4: Hierarchical Structures of the Church		0,		
Students will:				
B 1. Explain how the diocesan curia is organized by departments and offices to help				
carry out the ministry of the				
bishop to teach, govern and sanctify.				
B 2. Know that the activities of the diocesan curia are funded by the Annual <i>Catholic Services</i> Appeal (ACSA).				
B 3. Identify ways in which our parish benefits from the services of the diocesan				
curia.				
Concept 5: Mary, Mother of God				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand and explain various titles and apparitions of the Blessed Virgin	Chapter 9, Litany	Chapters 9,25	Lessons 7,9,11,22	Lesson 9
Mary.	of Loreto p. 183	Litany of Loreto p. 342		1035011 7
B 2. Know that Mary remained a virgin in conceiving her Son by the power of the	Chapter 9	Chapter 9	Lesson 7	Lesson 9
Holy Spirit.	1	T ····		
B3. Know that Mary cooperated with Christ in the work of redemption.	Chapter 9	Chapters 9,12,26	SHS,LYS's, Lessons 4,6-8,14,20	Lesson 9
	-	•		

Faith and Life Third Edition

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 6: Lives of the Saints				
Students will:				
B 1. Know the stories of St. Kateri Tekakwitha, the North American Martyrs, St. Angela Merici, St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, St. Katharine Drexel, Servant of God Fr. Augustus Tolton, St. Maximilian Kolbe, St. Pope John XXIII, Servant of God Dorothy Day, Bl. Theresa of Calcutta and St. Pope John Paul II.	Lives numerous Saints are found throughout Faith and Life Grqdes 1-8 and facilitate variou topics			
STRAND 8: Parish Life and Mission				
Every student will understand and participate in the life and mission of the Church as lived in the parish through its				
community, cultural aspects, worship, sacramental life, service, evangelization and missionary endeavors. Each child will understand and participate in the call of the Church to be a sign of unity in the world through knowledge of and collaboration with other Christians, Jews, Muslims and all faith traditions. (NDC pp. 64-66, 82-83, 100, 104-				
105, 152-154,210, 211-216, GDC # 222, 224, 226, 253, 254)				
Concept 1: Liturgical Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that Christ is present in the gathering of the faithful at Mass.				
B 2. Know that full, conscious and active participation in the Eucharist includes our participation in responses, songs, prayers, silence and gestures.				
Concept 2: Lifelong Faith Formation Students will:				
B 1. Know that life-long participation in a parish includes regularly attending Mass, receiving the sacraments, praying together and ongoing faith formation.	Chapters 18,21	Chapters 18,21	Lessons 15-16,18 Confirmation Supplement	Lesson 18
B 2. Know that ongoing faith formation (catechesis) prepares us for Christian discipleship.	Chapters 18-19,21	Chapters 18-19,21	Lessons 15-16,18 Confirmation Supplement	Lessons 18-19
B 3. Know that retreat experiences call us to set aside time away from our daily lives to grow in our faith.				
Concept 3: Parish Ministries Students will:				
B 1. Understand that life as a confirmed Catholic requires active, life-long participation in a parish.	Chapters 7,18-19, WT Sacraments of Initiation	<- Chapters 7,18-19	Lessons 5,15-16, Confirmation Supplement	Lessons 7,18-19
B 2. Know the various ministries in our parish and actively participate in one of them.				
B 3. Understand that stewardship in parish life is giving our time, talent and treasure as a response of gratitude to the blessings God gives to us.	Chapters 16,20, WTK Stewardship	- Chapters 16,20, WTK- Stewardship	Lessons 12,17,19	Lesson 20
B 4. Understand that stewardship is a spiritual commitment that requires taking responsibility for global environmental and human concerns.	Chapters 16,20, WTK Stewardship	- Chapters 16,20, WTK- Stewardship	Lessons 12,17,19	Lesson 20
B 5. Know that in her ministries, the Church has always demonstrated a preferential love of the poor.	Chapters 16,20,22	Chapters 16,20,22	Lessons 13,17,19	Lessons 16,20,22

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 4: Evangelization				
Students will:				
B 1. Know that evangelization takes place in our daily lives as we bring our faith to the world and world to our faith.	Chapters 14-16,19-22	Chapters 14-16,19-22	Lessons 11-13,16-19	Lessons 14-16,19-22
B 2. Know that the Church's mission of evangelization calls us into a loving relationship with the whole world.	Chapters 1-13,20-22	Chapters 1-13,20-22	SHS, Lessons 1-4,8-10,15-16,18-21	Lessons 1,3-6,12-13,16,22
B 3. Know specific ways that we can evangelize in our world.	Chapters 14-22	Chapters 14-22	Lessons 11-19	Lessons 14-22
Concept 5: Ecumenism and Interfaith Dialog Students will:				
B 1. Understand that ecumenism and dialogue are evangelizing works of the Church in the task of creating unity and peace in the world.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lesson 10	Lesson 13
B 2. Understand how ecumenism and dialogue are important aspects of working toward unity and peace in the world.	Chapter 13	Chapter 13	Lesson 10	Lesson 13
B 3. Identify the life of present day Judaism as organized around the synagogue and rabbi.	Chapter 13 See also Grade 4 Chapter 14	Chapter 13	Lesson 10	Lesson 13
B 4. Describe how anti-Semitism began and how Catholics should not engage in any form of anti-Semitism today.	Chapter 13 anti-Semitism term not used but Chapters 12,22 mention Nazi's and the Church's duty to support the Jewish people	Chapter 13	Lesson 9-10,19	Lesson 13
STRAND 9: Vocation				
Every student will understand and fulfill the baptismal call to discipleship in Christ by living a specific call in the	Chapters 7,9-10,17-19	Chapters 7,9-10,17-19	SHS, LYS L/E, Lessons 4,11,13- 17,20,22	Lessons 17-19,20,23
life of the Church. (NDC pp. 100-101, 104, GDC # 27, 56, 228, 229, 230, 255, 261)				
Concept 1: Universal Call to Holiness Students will:				
B 1. Know that Baptism calls us to service that is inherent to life in the Church.	Chapter 7	Chapter 7	Lesson 5	Lesson 7
B 2. Understand that every baptized Catholic has a specific call from the Holy Spirit to be lived in the life of the Church.	Chapter 7	Chapter 7	Lesson 5	Lesson 7
B 3. Know that the different calls in the Church include the vocations of married, religious, ordained and single.	Chapters 17-19	Chapters 17-19	Lessons 14-16	Lessons 17-19
B 4. Explain how every vocation when it conforms to the will of God can be used for the good of the Church and its mission.	Chapters 17-19	Chapters 17-19	Lessons 14-16	Lessons 17-19
B 5. Explain how we might begin to know through our talents and interests how our vocations might unfold in the Church.	Chapters 14-16	Chapters 14-16	Lessons 11-13	Lessons 14-16
B 6. Know that discernment of our talents and interests involves prayer, reflective listening and dialogue with others regarding decisions made with the direction of the Holy Spirit in our lives.	Chapters 7,9-10,14,17-19	Chapters 7,9-10,14,17-19	SHS, LYS L/E, Lessons 4,11,13- 17,20,22	Lessons 17-19,20,23

Religion Standards	Student Text/Activity Book	Teacher Manual	Parish Catechist Manual	Family Guide
Concept 2: Ordained Life Students will:				
B 1. Know that priests are ordained to serve as co-workers with the bishop in	Chapters 5-6,17	Chapters 5-6,17	Lessons 4,14,21	Lessons 1,16
serving the community.		1		
B 2. Know that through the ordained ministry, especially that of bishops and priests, the presence of Christ as head	Charabara 4 (17	Chamberry 4 (17	L	I
of the Church is made visible in the midst of the community of believers.	Chapters 4-6,17	Chapters 4-6,17	Lessons 3-4,14	Lessons 4-6,17
B 3. Know that the priesthood reaches its high point in the celebration of the				
Eucharist.	Chapters 1,3,7-8,12,17	Chapters 1,3,7-8,12,17	Lessons 1-2,5-6,9,14	Lessons 1,3,7-8,12,17
B 4. Know that the Church confers the sacrament of Holy Orders only on baptized				
men.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 14	Lesson 17
B 5. Know that priests remain celibate to give themselves more fully to the service	Character 17	Chamber 17	I	I
of the Church.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 14	Lesson 17
Concept 3: Consecrated and Religious Life				
Students will:				
B 1. Understand how religious sisters and brothers model their lives and ideals after				
other religious persons such as	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 14	Lesson 17
St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, Mother Guerin and Thomas Merton.				
B 2. Describe how the apostolic religious orders have established hospitals,				
confraternity centers, orphanages,	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 14	Lesson 17
schools, homeless shelters, food pantries, etc.				
B 3. Know that contemplative religious engage in prayer as well as other works of				
the Church such as gardening and producing altar bread, religious gifts, food items, etc.	Chapter 17	Chapter 17	Lesson 14	Lesson 17
Concept 4: Lay Vocations Students will:				
B 1. Describe the difference between vocation and career.		Cl. 1 0 14 15 10		17.10
	Chapters 3,14,17-19	Chapters 3,14,17,19	Lessons 7,11,14-16,19,22	Lessons 17-18
B 2. Know that many religious orders have a program for the laity called the Associates.				
B 3. Know that Associates join the religious communities in preaching the Gospel				
message through their vocation or				
career.				
B 4. Know that the missionary life is a call in the Church that can be lived by the				
laity.	Chapter 18	Chapter 18	Lesson 15	Lesson 18